

 **Spyderco**®



2022
PRODUCT
GUIDE

Welcome to the 2022 Spyderco Product Guide. This catalog is a comprehensive reference of every knife, sharpener, and accessory in our current product line.

It is also a vivid reflection of Spyderco's rich 46-year history as a driving force in the cutlery industry.

As you look through these pages, you will see iconic designs that literally revolutionized the form and function of modern cutting tools. Some are

timeless classics that continue to serve our customers in near-original form decades after their introduction. Others have evolved through multiple generations of Constant Quality Improvement (C.Q.I.), each time inching closer toward perfection while

steadily redefining the standards of excellence. Still others represent state-of-the-art innovations and collaborations with some of the brightest and most creative minds in the knife community.

In addition to the designs themselves, you will find one of the broadest selections of blade steels and other high-performance materials in the market. Whether

you prefer the extreme corrosion resistance of our Salt® Series, the unparalleled edge retention and toughness of exotic tool steels, or a finely tuned balance of all these qualities, there is a Spyderco knife featuring a blade material that is exactly right for you.



Like all our annual Product Guides, this one is a snapshot in time. Throughout the year, we consistently introduce all-new products or exciting variations of our current knives. To support that effort, we are restructuring our "Reveal" process to announce new products digitally through our social media platforms and the Spyderco Smartphone app. These digital "Reveals" will then be periodically consolidated into printed Reveals to supplement this catalog and, on occasion, showcase additional new-product announcements. This way, we can share important news sooner and reduce the wait time between product introduction and on-the-shelf availability.

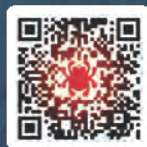
We hope you enjoy this catalog and encourage you to stay informed about other Spyderco developments by joining our internet forum, the Spyderco app, our byte newsletter mailing list, and by following us on social media. Most importantly, we thank you for your continued trust, confidence, and interest in Spyderco and our products. **We are honored to serve you.**

Respectfully,
The Spyderco Crew

WELCOME TO THE 2022 PRODUCT GUIDE



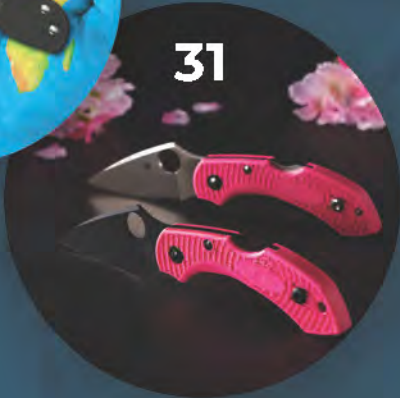
Table of Contents



Scan here for
virtual tour



Signature 2	USA Made 39	Rescue 66	Salt Series 70	Specialty 83	Restricted 92	Flippers 97	Prestige 101	Ethnic 110
Value Folders 115	ClipiTools 125	Non-Locking 128	Fixed Blades 137	Salt Fixed 144	Hatchets, Hawks & Throwers 148			
Culinary 152	byrd Knife 165	Sharpeners 182	Accessories 191	BaliYo 198				
	Edge-U-Cation 200							





SIGNATURE

Signature

Spyderco knives have always been designed for Reliable High Performance™ rather than pure aesthetics. That focus on functionality gave our knives a “look” all their own and gradually established many of our designs as true classics. Instantly recognizable and unmistakably unique, we proudly refer to these iconic knives as our “Signature Models.” Like everything we do, these models have evolved over the years, but their original spirit and distinctive Spyderco style remain timeless.



ENDURA® 4

In 1990, Spyderco's original Endura helped revolutionize pocketknife design as one of the first lightweight, clip-carry folders. More than 30 years later, it is one of the most widely recognized knives in the world and still sets the standard for its breed. The Endura's popularity has also inspired numerous variations of the design, ranging from classic stainless-steel-handled versions to a broad range of lightweight models featuring skeletonized stainless steel liners and injection-molded fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handles. The current fourth-generation Endura 4 family offers a full spectrum of blade shapes, grinds, edge configurations, blade steels, coatings, and handle colors. Specialized versions include one with an Emerson Opening Feature for high-speed deployment and a blunted, red-handled trainer for practicing personal defense skills. All Endura 4s feature a fully accessible Trademark Round Hole™ in the blade, a high-strength back lock mechanism, and a four-position pocket clip that make every aspect of their carry and operation completely ambidextrous.

Salt version available on pages 74-75

CLOSED: 4.98 in 126 mm
 OVERALL: 8.78 in 223 mm
 BLADE: 3.80 in 97 mm
 EDGE: 3.44 in 87 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: K390
 WEIGHT: 3.3 oz 94 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan

CLOSED: 4.98 in 126 mm
 OVERALL: 8.78 in 223 mm
 BLADE: 3.80 in 97 mm
 EDGE: 3.40 in 86 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 3.8 oz 108 g
 GRIND: Saber
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Endura 4 Lightweight K390

C10FPK390

Edge Configurations



C10FPK390 **C10FSK390**

Endura 4 Lightweight

C10PBK

Edge Configurations



C10PBK **C10PSBK** **C10SBK**

 SIGNATURE

4



Böhler-Uddeholm developed K390 MICROCLEAR® tool steel for the most demanding industrial applications. This Endura 4 Lightweight proudly showcases this high-performance steel with a full-flat-ground blade housed in a distinctive blue FRN handle.



The workhorse Endura 4 Lightweight features a stout, saber-ground VG-10 stainless steel blade and is available in a choice of PlainEdge™, CombinationEdge™, and SpyderEdge™ configurations. All feature a black FRN handle with Bi-Directional Texturing™ for a secure grip.



CLOSED: 4.98 in 126 mm
 OVERALL: 8.78 in 223 mm
 BLADE: 3.80 in 97 mm
 EDGE: 3.40 in 86 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 3.7 oz 105 g
 GRIND: Saber
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Endura 4
 Lightweight Black Blade

C10PSBBK



CLOSED: 4.98 in 126 mm
 OVERALL: 8.78 in 223 mm
 BLADE: 3.80 in 97 mm
 EDGE: 3.40 in 86 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 3.7 oz 105 g
 GRIND: Saber
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Endura 4
 Lightweight Foliage Green

C10PSFG



CLOSED: 4.98 in 126 mm
 OVERALL: 8.78 in 223 mm
 BLADE: 3.80 in 97 mm
 EDGE: 3.46 in 88 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: ZDP-189
 WEIGHT: 3.3 oz 94 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Endura 4
 Lightweight ZDP-189

C10PGRE



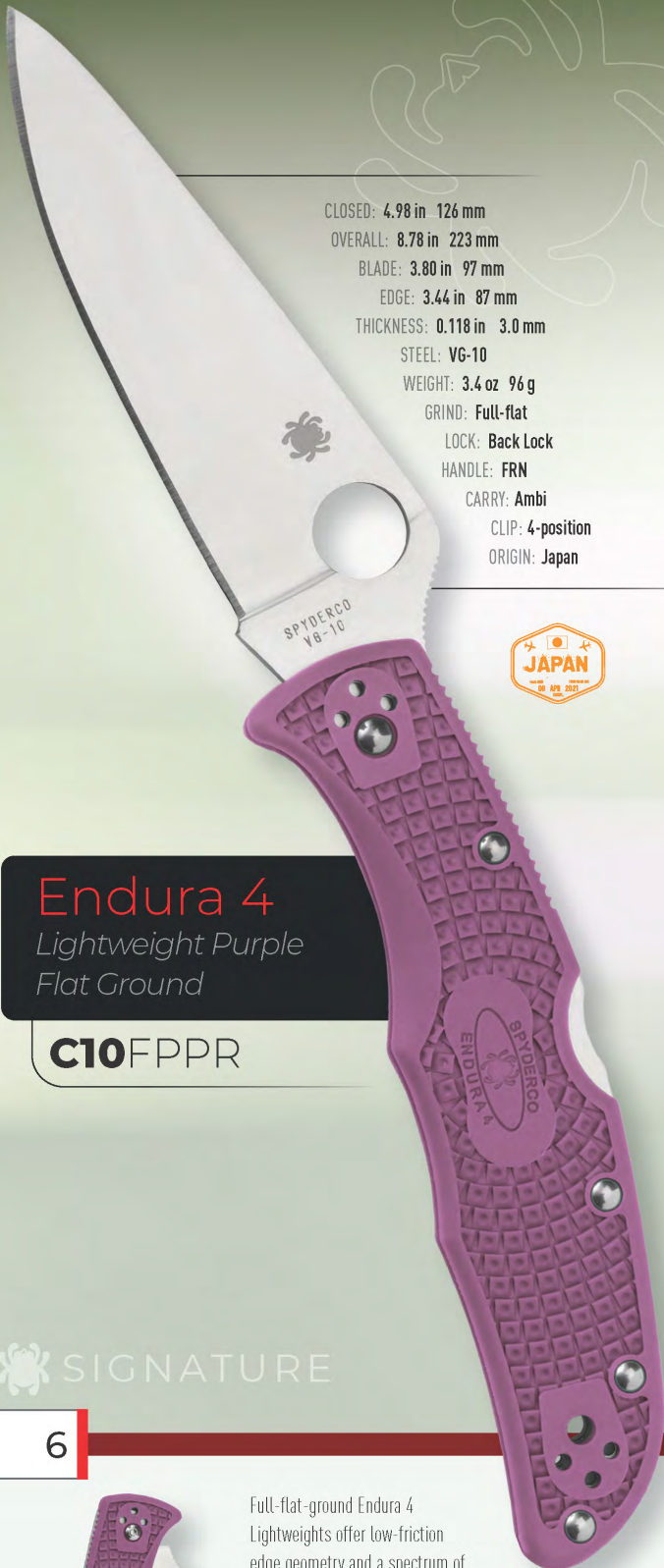
For environments where light discipline is a concern, the saber-ground CombinationEdge blade of this Endura 4 Lightweight has a non-reflective titanium carbonitride (TiCN) coating. Its lock bar, pocket clip, and other handle hardware also have black coatings.



Designed to blend naturally with most colors and camouflage motifs, the foliage-green-handled Endura 4 Lightweight features a sturdy saber-ground VG-10 blade with a versatile CombinationEdge.



This Endura 4 features a full-flat ground blade made from ultra-high-carbon ZDP-189 steel and a British Racing Green FRN handle.



CLOSED: 4.98 in 126 mm
 OVERALL: 8.78 in 223 mm
 BLADE: 3.80 in 97 mm
 EDGE: 3.44 in 87 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 3.4 oz 96 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Endura 4
 Lightweight Purple
 Flat Ground

C10FPPR



C10FPOR
 Orange



C10FPGY
 Gray



C10FPGR
 Green



C10FPBN
 Brown



C10FPBL
 Blue



C10FPBK
 Black

 SIGNATURE

6



Full-flat-ground Endura 4 Lightweights offer low-friction edge geometry and a spectrum of handle colors to suit every taste (black, blue, green, gray, orange, purple, and brown). These colorful cutting tools are only available with PlainEdge blades.





CLOSED: 4.98 in 126 mm
OVERALL: 8.78 in 223 mm
BLADE: 3.80 in 97 mm
EDGE: 3.44 in 87 mm
THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
STEEL: VG-10
WEIGHT: 3.3 oz 94 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: Japan



Endura 4
Lightweight
Zome Green

C10ZFPGR



CLOSED: 4.98 in 126 mm
OVERALL: 8.78 in 223 mm
BLADE: 3.80 in 97 mm
EDGE: 3.46 in 88 mm
THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
STEEL: VG-10
WEIGHT: 3.7 oz 105 g
GRIND: Saber
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: Japan



Endura 4
Lightweight
Emerson Opener

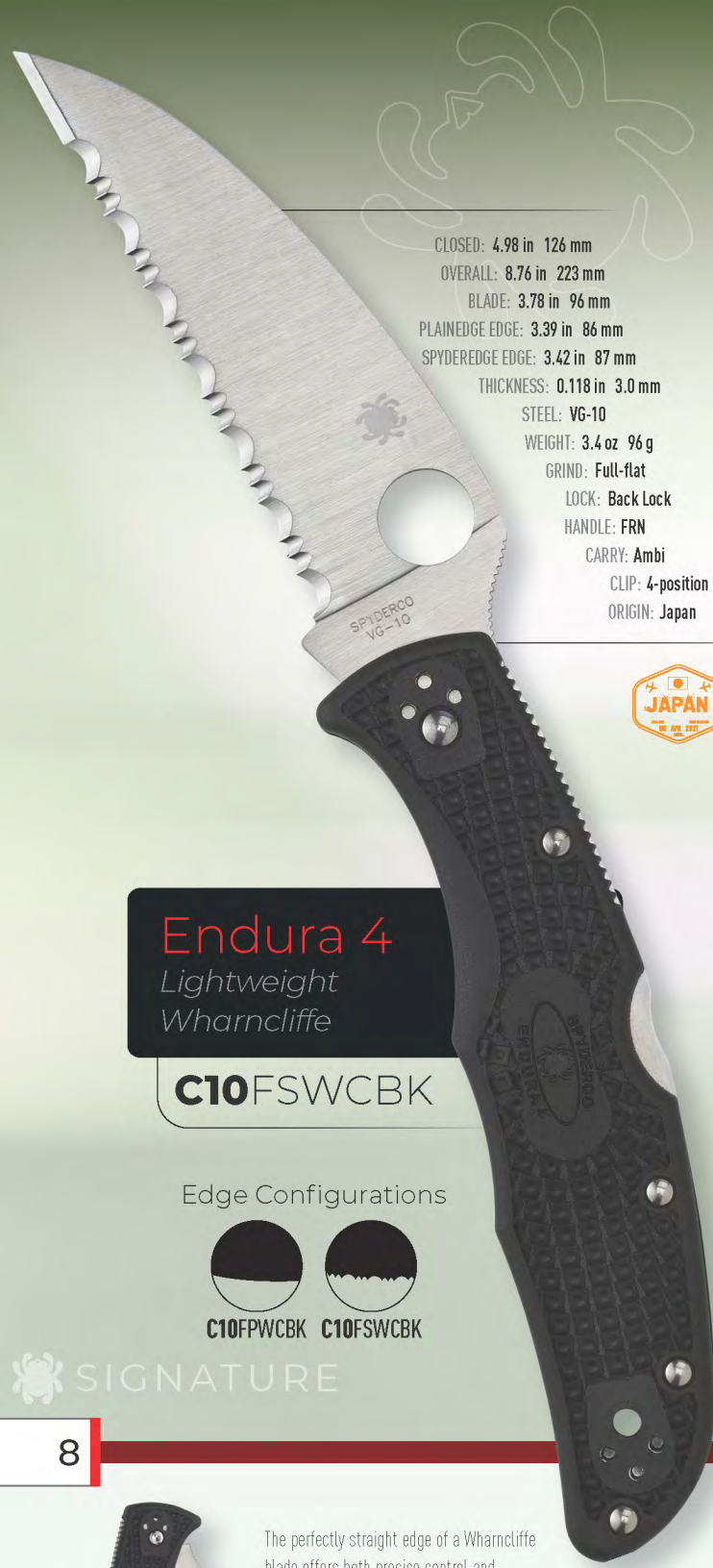
C10PGYW



The green pattern on the FRN handle of this version of the Endura 4 Lightweight is individually hand brushed by Japanese artisans. This traditional dyeing process, called *Zome* (pronounced *zoh-may*), gives each knife its own distinctive character.



The Emerson Opener on the spine of this Endura 4's blade catches on the pocket as the knife is drawn to open it automatically. It makes this Endura 4 Lightweight exceptionally quick to get into action.



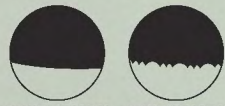
CLOSED: 4.98 in 126 mm
 OVERALL: 8.76 in 223 mm
 BLADE: 3.78 in 96 mm
 PLAINEDGE EDGE: 3.39 in 86 mm
 SPYDEREDGE EDGE: 3.42 in 87 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 3.4 oz 96 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Endura 4
 Lightweight
 Wharncliffe

C10FSWCBK

Edge Configurations



C10FPWCBK **C10FSWCBK**

 SIGNATURE



CLOSED: 4.98 in 126 mm
 OVERALL: 8.53 in 217 mm
 BLADE: 3.55 in 90 mm
 EDGE: n/a
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: AUS-6
 WEIGHT: 3.8 oz 108 g
 GRIND: Blunted
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Endura 4
 Trainer

C10TR



The perfectly straight edge of a Wharncliffe blade offers both precise control and extreme cutting power. This Endura 4 Lightweight's blade is also available in both PlainEdge and fully serrated SpyderEdge configurations.



The Endura 4 Trainer has a purpose-designed blunted blade for safe, realistic personal-defense training. Mechanically identical to its live-blade counterparts, it is also an excellent tool for teaching novice knife enthusiasts proper knife handling skills.

SIGNATURE

Signature

CLOSED: 4.92 in 125 mm
 OVERALL: 8.77 in 223 mm
 BLADE: 3.85 in 98 mm
 EDGE: 3.42 in 87 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 5.6 oz 159 g
 GRIND: Saber
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: Stainless
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan

CLOSED: 4.92 in 125 mm
 OVERALL: 8.75 in 222 mm
 BLADE: 3.83 in 97 mm
 EDGE: 3.45 in 87 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10/Damascus
 WEIGHT: 4.2 oz 119 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: Titanium
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Endura 4 Stainless

C10PS

Endura 4 Titanium Damascus

C10TIPD

Edge Configurations



C10P



C10PS



C10S



For users who prefer heft, strength, and classic old-school construction, the stainless-steel-handled Endura 4 is unrivaled. Saber ground and available in a choice of edge configurations, it is also the perfect canvas for aftermarket engraving and embellishment.



This elite expression of the Endura 4 showcases a full-flat-ground blade with a VG-10 stainless steel core flanked on each side by 15-layer Damascus. It is fittingly paired with a high-tech titanium handle.

DELICA® 4

Over three decades ago, the Delica—along with its “bigger brother” the Endura—helped pioneer the concept of the lightweight, clip-carry folding knife. Since then, it has become one of the most recognized folding knives in the world and has inspired numerous variations on its iconic theme. Now in its fourth generation of evolution, the Delica 4 family proudly includes a wide range of blade shapes, grinds, edge configurations, blade steels, coatings, handle colors, and special features. From stainless-steel-handled versions that pay homage to Spyderco’s earliest knives to a full array of lightweight models with injection-molded fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handles, there is a Delica to please every taste and preference. Despite their individual differences, every expression of the Delica 4 shares the same core features—a high-strength back lock mechanism, a fully configurable four-position clip, and a symmetrical design that ensures its carry and operation are equally friendly to both right and left-handed users.

Salt Version available on pages 75-76

CLOSED: 4.25 in 108 mm
 OVERALL: 7.15 in 182 mm
 BLADE: 2.90 in 74 mm
 EDGE: 2.56 in 65 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: K390
 WEIGHT: 2.3 oz 65 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan

CLOSED: 4.25 in 108 mm
 OVERALL: 7.15 in 182 mm
 BLADE: 2.90 in 74 mm
 EDGE: 2.56 in 65 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 2.6 oz 74 g
 GRIND: Saber
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



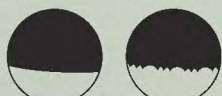
Delica 4
 Lightweight K390

C11FPK390

Delica 4
 Lightweight

C11PBK

Edge Configurations



C11FPK390

C11FSK390

Edge Configurations



C11PBK

C11PSBK

C11SBK

SIGNATURE



This elite expression of the Delica 4 Lightweight showcases a full-flat-ground blade crafted from K390 MICROCLEAN tool steel. It is available in both PlainEdge and SpyderEdge configurations and features the signature blue FRN handle color of our K390 family of knives.



The original version of the Delica 4 Lightweight has a saber-ground blade for added strength and is available in all three edge configurations. Its black FRN handle is reinforced with skeletonized stainless steel liners and has a black four-position pocket clip.



CLOSED: 4.25 in 108 mm
 OVERALL: 7.15 in 182 mm
 BLADE: 2.90 in 74 mm
 EDGE: 2.56 in 65 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 2.6 oz 74 g
 GRIND: Saber
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Delica 4
 Lightweight Black Blade

C11PSBBK



CLOSED: 4.25 in 108 mm
 OVERALL: 7.15 in 182 mm
 BLADE: 2.90 in 74 mm
 EDGE: 2.56 in 65 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 2.6 oz 74 g
 GRIND: Saber
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Delica 4
 Lightweight Foliage Green

C11PSFG



To eliminate light reflection in specific environments, the saber-ground VG-10 stainless steel blade of this Delica 4 features a low-profile titanium carbonitride (TiCN) coating. Its lock bar and handle hardware also have subdued black coatings.



Foliage green is a base color of many camouflage patterns and a neutral, low-profile complement to most other colors. The foliage green Delica 4 combines all the qualities of the Lightweight Delica platform with a versatile CombinationEdge blade.





CLOSED: 4.25 in 108 mm
 OVERALL: 7.15 in 182 mm
 BLADE: 2.90 in 74 mm
 EDGE: 2.56 in 65 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 2.4 oz 68 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Delica 4
 Lightweight Brown
 Flat Ground

C11FPBN



C11FPOR
 Orange



C11FPGY
 Gray



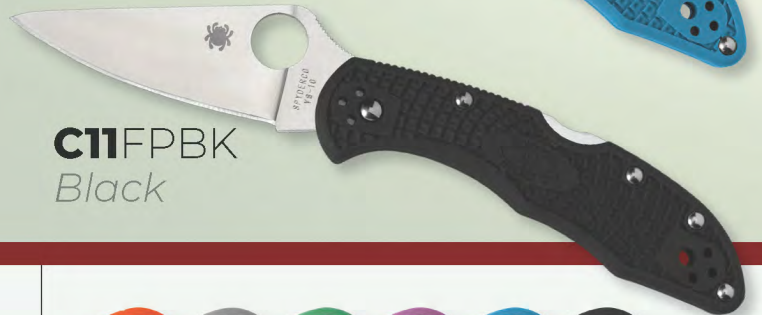
C11FPGR
 Green



C11FPPR
 Purple



C11FPBL
 Blue



C11FPBK
 Black

 SIGNATURE



Put a little color in your life—and your pocket—with these vibrant Delica 4 Lightweights. Available in a choice of black, brown, gray, orange, green, purple, and blue, all feature full-flat-ground VG-10 stainless steel blades with PlainEdge cutting edges.



SIGNATURE

Signature



CLOSED: 4.25 in 108 mm
 OVERALL: 7.15 in 182 mm
 BLADE: 2.90 in 74 mm
 EDGE: 2.56 in 65 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 2.3 oz 65 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Delica 4
 Lightweight Pink
 CPM® S30V®
C11FPPNS30V



CLOSED: 4.25 in 108 mm
 OVERALL: 7.15 in 182 mm
 BLADE: 2.90 in 74 mm
 EDGE: 2.56 in 65 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 2.3 oz 65 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Delica 4
 Lightweight Pink
 CPM S30V Black Blade
C11FPPNS30VBK



**LIVING BEYOND
 BREAST CANCER®**

Spyderco is proud to support Living Beyond Breast Cancer, a national nonprofit organization that seeks to create a world that understands there is more than one way to have breast cancer. To fulfill its mission of providing trusted information and a community of support to those impacted by the disease, Living Beyond Breast Cancer offers in-person experiences and on-demand emotional, practical and evidence-based content. For more information, visit LBBC.ORG.



This stunning rendition of the Delica 4 Lightweight combines a brilliant pink handle with a full-flat-ground blade crafted from premium American-made CPM S30V stainless steel. A portion of the sales of this stylish knife also benefit Living Beyond Breast Cancer.



Make a bold statement with this stylish Delica 4 Lightweight, which features a bright pink FRN handle, a titanium carbonitride (TiCN) coated CPM S30V stainless steel blade, and matching black-coated handle hardware.



CLOSED: 4.25 in 108 mm
 OVERALL: 7.15 in 182 mm
 BLADE: 2.90 in 74 mm
 EDGE: 2.56 in 65 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 2.4 oz 68 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Delica 4
 Lightweight
 Zome Green

C11ZFPGR



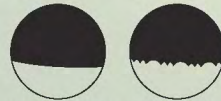
CLOSED: 4.25 in 108 mm
 OVERALL: 7.12 in 181 mm
 BLADE: 2.87 in 73 mm
 EDGE: 2.53 in 64 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 2.4 oz 68 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Delica 4
 Lightweight
 Wharncliffe

C11FSWCBK

Edge Configurations



C11FPWCBK C11FSWCBK

 SIGNATURE



Individually hand dyed by Japanese artisans, the multi-colored green Zome pattern on this model's FRN handle gives every knife a one-of-a-kind character. Its PlainEdge blade is full-flat-ground from VG-10 stainless steel.



Inspired by a request from a Spyderco customer who worked in a warehouse, this Delica 4 Lightweight showcases a full-flat-ground Wharncliffe-style blade that offers both scalpel-like precision and extreme cutting power. It is available in both PlainEdge and SpyderEdge formats.

[Salt Version available on page 77](#)

SIGNATURE



CLOSED: 4.25 in 108 mm
 OVERALL: 7.12 in 181 mm
 BLADE: 2.87 in 73 mm
 EDGE: 2.53 in 64 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: K390
 WEIGHT: 2.4 oz 68 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



CLOSED: 4.25 in 108 mm
 OVERALL: 7.15 in 182 mm
 BLADE: 2.90 in 74 mm
 EDGE: 2.56 in 65 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 2.6 oz 74 g
 GRIND: Saber
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Delica 4
 Lightweight
 Wharncliffe K390

C11FPWK390

Delica 4
 Lightweight
 Emerson Opener

C11PGYW

Edge Configurations



C11FPWK390 **C11FSWK390**



K390 tool steel is renowned for its toughness and edge-holding ability, making it an ideal blade steel for thin, high-performance designs like Wharncliffe blades. This Delica 4 Lightweight Wharncliffe also features the signature blue handle color of Spyderco's K390 family.



Built for speed, this expression of the Delica 4 boasts an Emerson Opener that swiftly deploys the blade as it is drawn from the pocket. Its sturdy saber-ground VG-10 blade is housed in a distinctive blue-gray-colored FRN handle.



CLOSED: 4.25 in 108 mm
OVERALL: 7.00 in 178 mm
BLADE: 2.75 in 70 mm
EDGE: n/a
THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
STEEL: AUS-6
WEIGHT: 2.6 oz 74 g
GRIND: Blunted
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: Japan

Delica 4 Trainer

C11TR

 SIGNATURE



Mechanically identical to its live-blade counterparts, the Delica 4 Trainer has a blunted edge and tip for safe personal-defense training. It is also the perfect tool for teaching novices the basics of folding knife operation and handling.

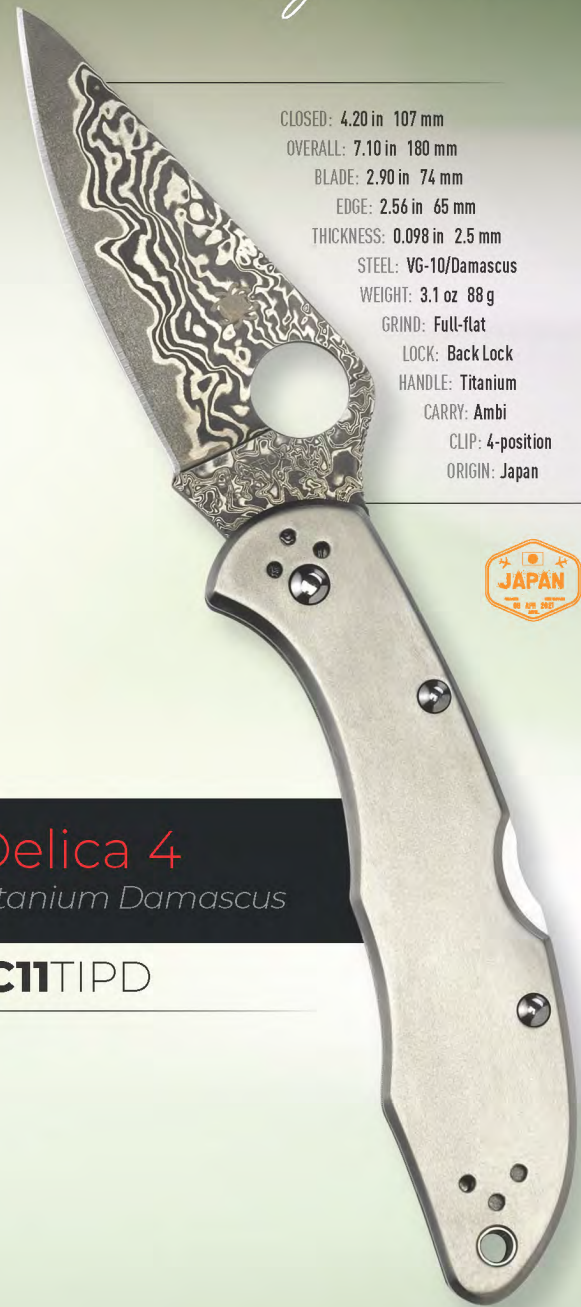


CLOSED: 4.20 in 107 mm
 OVERALL: 7.15 in 182 mm
 BLADE: 2.95 in 75 mm
 EDGE: 2.56 in 65 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 4.0 oz 113 g
 GRIND: Saber
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: Stainless
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Delica 4
 Stainless

C11PS



CLOSED: 4.20 in 107 mm
 OVERALL: 7.10 in 180 mm
 BLADE: 2.90 in 74 mm
 EDGE: 2.56 in 65 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: VG-10/Damascus
 WEIGHT: 3.1 oz 88 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: Titanium
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Delica 4
 Titanium Damascus

C11TIPD

Edge Configurations



C11P

C11PS

C11S



For knife users who prefer a classic old-school look, added heft, or want a perfect canvas for engraving or embellishment, the Delica 4 with stainless steel handle is the answer. Its saber-ground blade style is available in three edge configurations.



This premium version of the Delica 4 blends the stunning beauty of a Damascus-clad blade with the high-tech elegance of solid titanium handle scales. Its full-flat-ground blade has a VG-10 stainless steel core flanked on each side by beautiful 15-layer Damascus.

ENDELA®

As its name suggests, the Spyderco Endela splits the difference between our iconic Endura and Delica models, offering all the time-tested features of both in the perfect "in-between" format. These include an injection-molded fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle, non-slip Bi-Directional Texturing, skeletonized stainless steel liners, a reliable back lock mechanism, and a four-position pocket clip that supports all carry preferences. Quickly becoming the knife of choice of many savvy knife users, the Endela's growing popularity has also inspired several variations of its basic theme.

CLOSED: 4.69 in 119 mm
OVERALL: 8.10 in 206 mm
BLADE: 3.41 in 87 mm
EDGE: 2.99 in 76 mm
THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
STEEL: VG-10
WEIGHT: 3.1 oz 88 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: Japan



Endela
Lightweight

C243PBK

Edge Configurations



C243PBK



C243SBK

 SIGNATURE



The original version of the Endela features a full-flat-ground VG-10 stainless steel blade and a black FRN handle. Its blade is available in both PlainEdge and fully serrated SpyderEdge formats.

SIGNATURE

Signature



CLOSED: 4.69 in 119 mm
OVERALL: 8.10 in 206 mm
BLADE: 3.41 in 87 mm
EDGE: 2.99 in 76 mm
THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
STEEL: K390
WEIGHT: 3.2 oz 91 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: Japan



Endela
Lightweight K390

C243FPK390

Edge Configurations



C243FPK390 **C243FSK390**



CLOSED: 4.69 in 119 mm
OVERALL: 8.04 in 204 mm
BLADE: 3.41 in 87 mm
EDGE: 2.99 in 76 mm
THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
STEEL: VG-10
WEIGHT: 3.4 oz 96 g
GRIND: Saber
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: Japan



Endela
*Lightweight
Emerson Opener*

C243PGYW



For exotic steel enthusiasts, this Endela is supercharged with K390 MICROCLEAN tool steel and sports the signature blue handle color reserved for members of this elite family. It is available in both PlainEdge and SpyderEdge configurations.



Users seeking the ultimate in high-speed deployment will appreciate this Endela, which includes an Emerson Opener that automatically opens the blade as it's drawn from the pocket. Its PlainEdge VG-10 blade also has a sturdy saber grind for enhanced strength.

THE THIN BLUE LINE SERIES

The term "Thin Blue Line" is a symbolic reference to the role of law enforcement as the barrier that prevents society from descending into violent chaos. To honor the service and sacrifice of police officers everywhere, Spyderco created the "Thin Blue Line" series, which showcases unique versions of some of our most popular lightweight knives. Their tough, fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle scales are injection molded in black accented by a bright blue lining. When paired with a matching blue FRN backspacer, they create a compelling visual metaphor for the "Thin Blue Line." The VG-10 stainless steel blades of these knives combine the low-friction edge geometry of a full-flat grind with the extreme cutting power of Spyderco serrations. They are also laser engraved with the motto "To Serve and Protect" to honor the service and sacrifice of law enforcement professionals. All other aspects of these knives are consistent with the standard versions of these models. In addition to their uniqueness, "Thin Blue Line" knives also benefit a worthy cause.

Delica 4 Thin Blue Line

C11FPSBKBL

CLOSED: 4.25 in 108 mm
 OVERALL: 7.15 in 182 mm
 BLADE: 2.90 in 74 mm
 EDGE: 2.49 in 63 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 2.3 oz 65 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Endela Thin Blue Line

C243FPSBKBL

CLOSED: 4.69 in 119 mm
 OVERALL: 8.10 in 206 mm
 BLADE: 3.41 in 87 mm
 EDGE: 2.99 in 76 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 3.2 oz 91 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



A portion of all sales of these knives will be donated to the Tunnel to Towers Foundation (tunnel2towers.org), which honors firefighter Stephen Siller's sacrifice of laying down his life to save others on September 11, 2001. Tunnel to Towers operates multiple charitable programs that support first responders and military personnel who have made the supreme sacrifice of life and limb for our country.



This compact Delica 4 Lightweight showcases a full-flat-ground CombinationEdge blade in a Thin Blue Line FRN handle.



This mid-sized Endela features a versatile CombinationEdge blade and full-flat grind.

SIGNATURE

Signature

CLOSED: 4.98 in 126 mm
 OVERALL: 8.78 in 223 mm
 BLADE: 3.80 in 97 mm
 EDGE: 3.38 in 86 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 3.3 oz 94 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan

CLOSED: 4.72 in 120 mm
 OVERALL: 8.26 in 210 mm
 BLADE: 3.57 in 91 mm
 EDGE: 3.19 in 81 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 3.3 oz 94 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Endura 4

Thin Blue Line

C10FPSBKBL

Rescue™ 3

Thin Blue Line

C14FSBKBL3

The Thin Blue Line Endura provides maximum cutting performance and comfort in larger hands.

The fully serrated SpyderEdge and sheepfoot blade of the Thin Blue Line Rescue model offer the ultimate balance of safety and cutting power.



THE THIN RED LINE SERIES

Created as a tribute to our nation's courageous firefighters, Spyderco's "Thin Red Line" knives are distinctive expressions of our workhorse lightweight models. Their defining feature is their unique handle design, which showcases black fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle scales accented by a bright red lining and a matching red backspacer. This color theme symbolizes the "thin red line" first responders represent between the normalcy of our daily world and the chaos of life-threatening emergencies. The VG-10 blades of these knives also combine the enhanced edge geometry of a full-flat grind with the voracious cutting power of Spyderco serrations. To honor the selfless service of first responders, every blade is proudly laser engraved with the motto "Save and Serve." All other features of these elite knives are consistent with the standard versions of these models.



Delica 4
Thin Red Line

C111FPSBKRD



Endela
Thin Red Line

C243FPSBKRD

CLOSED: 4.25 in 108 mm
OVERALL: 7.15 in 182 mm
BLADE: 2.90 in 74 mm
EDGE: 2.49 in 63 mm
THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
STEEL: VG-10
WEIGHT: 2.3 oz 65 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: Japan

CLOSED: 4.69 in 119 mm
OVERALL: 8.10 in 206 mm
BLADE: 3.41 in 87 mm
EDGE: 2.99 in 76 mm
THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
STEEL: VG-10
WEIGHT: 3.2 oz 91 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: Japan



Spyderco will donate a portion of all sales of "Thin Red Line" knives to the Wildland Firefighter Foundation (wffoundation.org), which provides immediate financial and ongoing emotional support, advocacy, and recognition to fallen and injured wildland firefighters and their families.



Wildland Firefighter Foundation



The Thin Red Line Delica 4 Lightweight showcases a full-flat-ground CombinationEdge blade.



Sized to split the difference between the Delica and Endura, this Endela also features a versatile CombinationEdge.

CLOSED: 4.98 in 126 mm
 OVERALL: 8.78 in 223 mm
 BLADE: 3.80 in 97 mm
 EDGE: 3.44 in 87 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 3.3 oz 94 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan

CLOSED: 4.72 in 120 mm
 OVERALL: 8.26 in 210 mm
 BLADE: 3.57 in 91 mm
 EDGE: 3.19 in 81 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 3.3 oz 94 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Endura 4 Thin Red Line

C10FPSBKRD

Rescue 3 Thin Red Line

C14FSBKRD3

The full-sized Thin Red Line Endura is ideal for larger hands and is easier to operate while wearing gloves.

A potent pocket-sized rescue tool, the Thin Red Line Rescue features a SpyderEdge cutting edge and blunt-tipped sheepfoot blade.

POLICE™ MODEL

One of the most recognizable folding knives ever produced, the original Spyderco Police Model was developed in the early 1980's to meet the demanding needs of law enforcement professionals. It has since evolved through several generations to become one of the preeminent full-service folding knives in the world. For traditionalists, we still offer the classic stainless-steel-handled version of the Police, updated to offer the versatility of a four-position pocket clip. It is joined by state-of-the-art lightweight versions of the fourth-generation Police Model, which reflect decades of design refinement and the advantages of lightweight construction. Whichever one you choose, rest assured that its proven design is backed by a long, proud history of service and real-world performance.

CLOSED: 5.32 in 135 mm
OVERALL: 9.47 in 241 mm
BLADE: 4.15 in 105 mm
EDGE: 3.76 in 96 mm
THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
STEEL: VG-10
WEIGHT: 5.8 oz 164 g
GRIND: Hollow
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: Stainless
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: Japan



Police Model

C07P

Edge Configurations



C07P



C07PS



C07S

 SIGNATURE



The iconic "old-school" Police Model features a sleek, satin-finished stainless steel handle, a hollow-ground VG-10 stainless steel blade with a dramatic swedge (unsharpened bevel), a reliable back lock mechanism, and a four-position pocket clip. This ageless design is also available with a choice of edge configurations.

SIGNATURE

CLOSED: 5.64 in 143 mm
 OVERALL: 9.97 in 253 mm
 BLADE: 4.38 in 111 mm
 EDGE: 3.97 in 101 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 4.2 oz 119 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan

CLOSED: 5.64 in 143 mm
 OVERALL: 9.97 in 253 mm
 BLADE: 4.38 in 111 mm
 EDGE: 3.97 in 101 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: K390
 WEIGHT: 4.2 oz 119 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Police 4
 Lightweight

C07PBK4

Police 4
 Lightweight K390

C07FP4K390

Edge Configurations



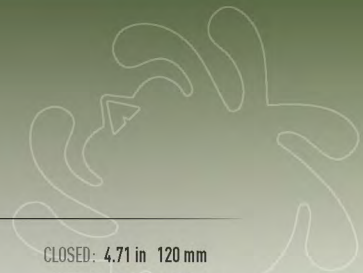
C07FP4K390 **C07FS4K390**



This remarkable knife combines the design enhancements of the fourth-generation Police 4 with lightweight, injection-molded handle construction. Its full-flat-ground VG-10 blade is paired with a molded, fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle featuring high-traction Bi-Directional Texturing, skeletonized stainless steel liners, a stout back lock mechanism, and a versatile four-position pocket clip.



For extreme toughness and wear resistance, this distinctive Police 4 Lightweight showcases a K390 tool steel blade, as well as the signature blue-colored handle of Spyderco's elite K390 family of knives. Its full-flat-ground blade is also available in both PlainEdge and SpyderEdge configurations.



CLOSED: 4.71 in 120 mm
 OVERALL: 8.14 in 207 mm
 BLADE: 3.43 in 87 mm
 EDGE: 2.97 in 75 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 3.7 oz 105 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Stretch™ 2
 Lightweight

C90PBK2

CLOSED: 4.71 in 120 mm
 OVERALL: 8.14 in 207 mm
 BLADE: 3.43 in 87 mm
 EDGE: 2.97 in 75 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: K390
 WEIGHT: 3.7 oz 105 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Stretch 2
 Lightweight
 Straight Spine K390

C90FP2K390

 SIGNATURE



Designed to minimize fatigue during prolonged use, the Stretch 2's highly evolved ergonomics are complemented by an index-finger choil that allows a "choked up" grip for enhanced control. Its full-flat-ground VG-10 blade is paired with a molded, Bi-Directional Textured FRN handle, sturdy back lock, and four-position clip, making this do-all cutting tool fully ambidextrous.



This straight-spined expression of the Stretch 2 is supercharged with the extreme edge retention and toughness of a K390 tool steel blade. Its full-flat grind ensures superior edge geometry, while the Bi-Directional Texture pattern of its signature blue FRN handle guarantees a secure grip in even the most demanding conditions.

SIGNATURE

Signature



CLOSED: 4.43 in 113 mm
OVERALL: 7.49 in 190 mm
BLADE: 3.08 in 78 mm
EDGE: 2.89 in 73 mm / 2.85 in 72 mm
THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
STEEL: VG-10
WEIGHT: 3.0 oz 85 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: Japan

RockJumper™
C254PBK

Edge Configurations



Optimized for outdoor enthusiasts and climbers, the RockJumper is a lightweight, mid-sized folding knife that's born to perform. Its broad VG-10 stainless steel blade has a full-flat grind for superior edge geometry and a full-length, perfectly straight cutting edge. This Wharncliffe profile offers everything from extreme cutting power to scalpel-like precision and is available in both a PlainEdge and SpyderEdge format. The hand-filling handle features skeletonized stainless steel liners, textured FRN scales, and a stout back lock with a strong self-close function. A four-position hourglass clip and oversized lanyard hole offer a full range of carry positions and complement the knife's other symmetrical features to make its carry and operation completely ambidextrous.

CLOSED: 5.20 in 132 mm
 OVERALL: 9.29 in 236 mm
 BLADE: 4.09 in 104 mm
 EDGE: 3.73 in 95 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 4.8 oz 136 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Right
 CLIP: Tip-up/Tip-down
 ORIGIN: Japan

CLOSED: 4.98 in 126 mm
 OVERALL: 8.55 in 217 mm
 BLADE: 3.57 in 91 mm
 EDGE: 3.27 in 83 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 3.6 oz 102 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Civilian™

C12GS

Matriarch™ 2

C12SBK2

 SIGNATURE

28



The Civilian is a purpose-designed personal-protection tool originally intended for use by undercover narcotics officers operating without firearms. Its defining feature is its fully serrated Reverse "S" blade, which provides fearsome cutting performance even when wielded with gross motor skills and minimal training. This formidable blade is supported by a handle constructed with a single stainless steel liner, textured black G-10 scales, and a high-strength back lock mechanism. A two-position clip offers tip-up or tip-down carry on the right side. One of the most unique production knives ever made, the Civilian comes with a zippered storage pouch.



The original Matriarch was inspired by a request from Spyderco's South African distributor for a smaller and more economical version of the Civilian as a personal-protection tool for women. That concept ultimately evolved into the Matriarch 2, which integrates the Civilian's aggressive blade shape and Reverse "S" edge profile with the lightweight handle construction of the popular Endura 4. Its SpyderEdge VG-10 stainless steel blade offers extreme cutting performance, while its sturdy back lock mechanism, four-position clip, and fully accessible Trademark Round Hole make it both right and left-hand friendly.

SIGNATURE

Signature

CLOSED: 4.98 in 126 mm
OVERALL: 8.55 in 217 mm
BLADE: 3.57 in 91 mm
EDGE: 3.27 in 83 mm
THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
STEEL: VG-10
WEIGHT: 3.5 oz 99 g
GRIND: Hollow
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: Japan

CLOSED: 4.98 in 126 mm
OVERALL: 8.55 in 217 mm
BLADE: 3.57 in 91 mm
EDGE: 3.27 in 83 mm
THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
STEEL: VG-10
WEIGHT: 3.5 oz 99 g
GRIND: Hollow
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: Japan



Matriarch 2 Emerson Opener

C12SBK2W

Matriarch 2 Emerson Opener

C12SBBK2W



An Emerson Opener is an integral hook on the back of the blade that snags the pocket to automatically open it as the knife is drawn. Invented by custom knifemaker Ernest Emerson, it is a natural complement to the Matriarch 2 and ensures quick opening of its Reverse "S" blade.



The ultimate expression of the Matriarch 2 concept, this dynamic knife combines lightweight construction, an aggressive fully serrated Reverse "S" blade, a high-speed Emerson Opener, and a black titanium carbonitride (TiCN) coating into a state-of-the-art personal-defense tool.



CLOSED: 2.78 in 71 mm
 OVERALL: 4.66 in 118 mm
 BLADE: 1.88 in 48 mm
 EDGE: 1.60 in 41 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.079 in 2.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 1.8 oz 51 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: R.I.L.
 HANDLE: Stainless
 CARRY: Right
 CLIP: Tip-down
 ORIGIN: Japan



Cricket™

C29P

Edge Configurations



C29P



C29S



CLOSED: 3.88 in 99 mm
 OVERALL: 6.63 in 168 mm
 BLADE: 2.75 in 70 mm
 EDGE: 2.42 in 61 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 3.8 oz 108 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: Stainless
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Harpy™

C08S

SIGNATURE



The Cricket is a deceptively capable combination of small size and serious cutting performance. Inspired by the natural perfection of a water-worn river rock, its oval stainless steel handle provides a palm-filling grip and a foundation for the knife's stout Reeve Integral Lock (R.I.L.). Its Reverse "S" edge profile maximizes the blade's cutting power while providing an exceptionally fine tip for detail work. Compact and unobtrusive, the Cricket can be clipped almost anywhere by virtue of its stainless steel pocket clip, which also makes it an elegantly functional money clip.



Like an animal's claw, hawkbill blades pierce with the point and draw the material being cut into the natural curve of the edge. Spyderco's Harpy was the first knife to integrate the dynamics of the hawkbill profile with the voracious cutting power of our fully serrated Spyder-Edge. Its hollow-ground VG-10 stainless steel blade cuts with authority far beyond its size and makes it the tool of choice for cutting netting, rope, cord, and webbing. Symmetrical and fully ambidextrous, the Harpy features solid stainless steel handle construction, a sturdy back lock mechanism, a four-position clip, and a drying vent/shackle key.



DRAGONFLY™

The Dragonfly is a remarkably refined folding knife design that balances compact size with full-service cutting performance. Its unique handle shape and textured index-finger choil comfortably accommodate all hand sizes for a secure, non-slip, four-finger grip. Its blade cuts with impressive authority and features a fully accessible Trademark Round Hole for easy one-handed opening. A stout back lock mechanism locks the blade securely during use and a convenient pocket clip keeps it poised for instant access. One of the most capable compact folders ever created, the original Dragonfly design and the Dragonfly 2, which features a reversible deep-pocket wire clip, are available with a wide range of blade shapes, steels, grinds, edge configurations, handle materials, and colors.



CLOSED: 3.33 in 85 mm
OVERALL: 5.61 in 142 mm
BLADE: 2.28 in 58 mm
EDGE: 1.88 in 48 mm
THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
STEEL: VG-10
WEIGHT: 1.3 oz 37 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: Tip-up
ORIGIN: Japan



Dragonfly 2

Black

C28PBK2



CLOSED: 3.33 in 85 mm
OVERALL: 5.63 in 143 mm
BLADE: 2.30 in 58 mm
EDGE: 1.88 in 48 mm
THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
STEEL: VG-10
WEIGHT: 1.2 oz 34 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: Tip-up
ORIGIN: Japan



Dragonfly 2

Orange

C28POR2

 SIGNATURE

32



This Dragonfly 2 Lightweight features a full-flat-ground VG-10 stainless steel blade, a black Bi-Directional Textured fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle, and a reversible tip-up deep-pocket wire clip.

[Salt Version available on page 81](#)



The bright orange handle of this Dragonfly 2 Lightweight makes it easy to find and gives it distinctive style. It features a full-flat-ground VG-10 blade with a PlainEdge.

Signature



CLOSED: 3.33 in 85 mm
 OVERALL: 5.63 in 143 mm
 BLADE: 2.30 in 58 mm
 EDGE: 1.88 in 48 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 1.2 oz 34 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Japan



Dragonfly 2
 Zome

C28ZFPGR2

Dragonfly 2

CPM S30V
 Pink

C28FPPNS30V2

Dragonfly 2

CPM S30V
 Pink Black Blade

C28FPPNS30VBK2



CLOSED: 3.33 in 85 mm
 OVERALL: 5.58 in 142 mm
 SATIN BLADE: 2.28 in 58 mm
 BLACK BLADE: 2.30 in 58 mm
 SATIN EDGE: 1.88 in 48 mm
 BLACK EDGE: 1.89 in 48 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 1.2 oz 34 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Japan



**LIVING BEYOND
 BREAST CANCER®**

Spyderco is proud to support Living Beyond Breast Cancer, a national nonprofit organization that seeks to create a world that understands there is more than one way to have breast cancer. To fulfill its mission of providing trusted information and a community of support to those impacted by the disease, Living Beyond Breast Cancer offers in-person experiences and on-demand emotional, practical and evidence-based content. For more information, visit LBBC.ORG.



Brush dyed by hand in shades of green, the Zome handle of this Dragonfly 2 Lightweight gives every knife individual character.



This expression of the lightweight Dragonfly 2 showcases a vibrant pink FRN handle and a full-flat-ground blade crafted from American-made CPM S30V particle metallurgy stainless steel.



Pink and black makes a bold statement. So does this stylish Dragonfly 2 Lightweight, which features a vivid pink FRN handle, a black titanium carbonitride (TiCN) coated CPM S30V blade, and black-coated handle hardware.



CLOSED: 3.33 in 85 mm
 OVERALL: 5.59 in 142 mm
 BLADE: 2.28 in 58 mm
 EDGE: 1.85 in 47 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 1.3 oz 37 g
 GRIND: Saber
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Japan



CLOSED: 3.33 in 85 mm
 OVERALL: 5.62 in 143 mm
 BLADE: 2.29 in 58 mm
 EDGE: 1.88 in 48 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: K390
 WEIGHT: 1.2 oz 34 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Japan



Dragonfly 2

Emerson Opener

C28PGYW2

Dragonfly 2

K390

C28FP2K390

 SIGNATURE

34



This Dragonfly 2 Lightweight is enhanced with an Emerson Opener for the ultimate fusion of compact size and high-speed deployment. Its saber-ground PlainEdge blade and signature gray FRN handle add to its uniqueness.



Steel enthusiasts will appreciate this elite Dragonfly 2, which proudly features a Böhler-Uddeholm K390 tool steel blade and the distinctive blue handle color of Spyderco's K390 family.

SIGNATURE

Signature



CLOSED: 3.33 in 85 mm
OVERALL: 5.58 in 142 mm
BLADE: 2.28 in 58 mm
EDGE: 1.89 in 48 mm
THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
STEEL: VG-10
WEIGHT: 1.2 oz 34 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: Tip-up
ORIGIN: Japan



Dragonfly 2
Wharncliffe

C28FPWCBK2



CLOSED: 3.33 in 85 mm
OVERALL: 5.58 in 142 mm
BLADE: 2.28 in 58 mm
EDGE: 1.89 in 48 mm
THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
STEEL: K390
WEIGHT: 1.2 oz 34 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: Tip-up
ORIGIN: Japan



Dragonfly 2
Wharncliffe K390

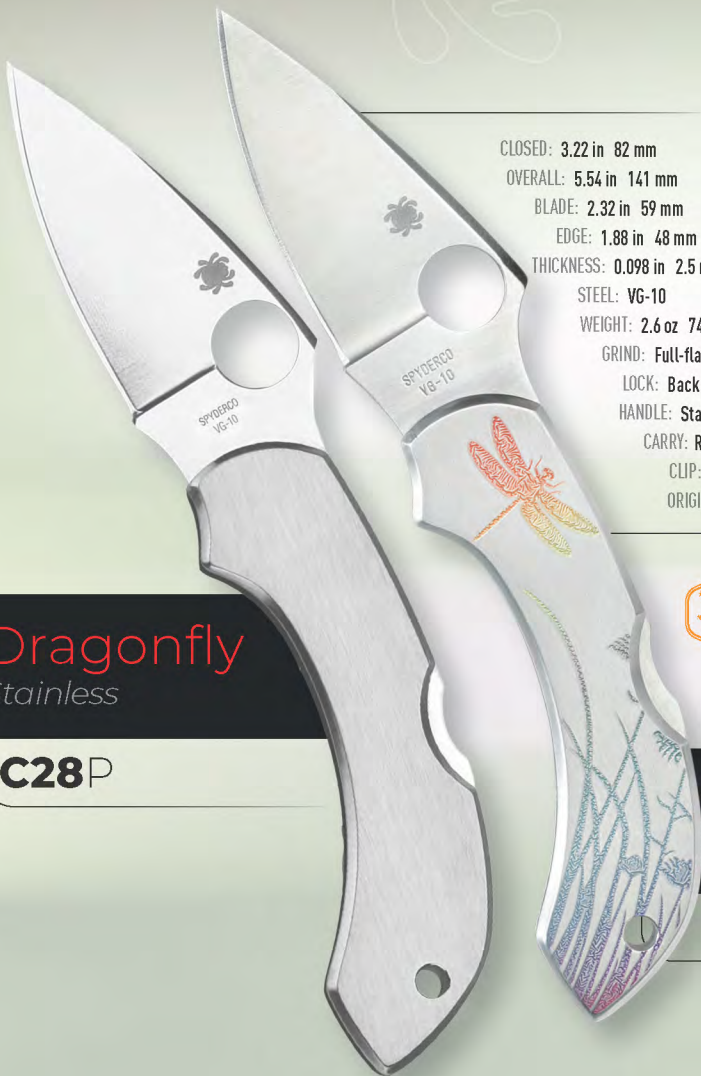
C28FP2WK390



Crafted from VG-10 stainless steel, the versatile, full-flat-ground Wharncliffe blade of this Dragonfly 2 offers extreme cutting power near the heel and scalpel-like precision at the tip.



The straight-edged Wharncliffe blade of this Dragonfly 2 is made from tough, wear-resistant K390 tool steel to take and hold an exceptional edge. Its handle is the signature blue color of Spyderco's K390 family of knives.



Dragonfly

Stainless

C28P

CLOSED: 3.22 in 82 mm
 OVERALL: 5.54 in 141 mm
 BLADE: 2.32 in 59 mm
 EDGE: 1.88 in 48 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 2.6 oz 74 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: Stainless
 CARRY: Right
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Japan



Dragonfly

G-10 Foliage Green

C28GPFG



CLOSED: 3.30 in 84 mm
 OVERALL: 5.58 in 142 mm
 BLADE: 2.28 in 58 mm
 EDGE: 1.89 in 48 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 2.0 oz 57 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Japan

Dragonfly

Stainless Tattoo

C28PT

SIGNATURE



This classic expression of the Dragonfly design features a full-flat-ground VG-10 PlainEdge blade, a stainless steel handle, and a right-side, tip-up stainless steel pocket clip.



Paying homage to its name, this "tattoo" version of the stainless-steel-handled Dragonfly showcases a multi-colored dragonfly graphic on its handle.



This upscale rendition of the Dragonfly features stainless steel liners, peel-ply-textured foliage green G-10 scales, and a reversible tip-up deep-pocket wire clip.

LADYBUG™ & MANBUG™

Spyderco's Ladybugs are an amazing family of pocketknives. Small enough to fit on a keychain, yet capable of tackling serious cutting chores, these diminutive lock-blade folders are a force to be reckoned with. Designed for in-pocket carry, Ladybugs are clipless and feature Bi-Directional Textured, injection-molded FRN handles. For those whose male ego makes it difficult to carry a "Ladybug," we also created the more masculine Manbug. The same length as a Ladybug, the Manbug's slightly broader blade and handle are more at home in larger hands, while still fitting inconspicuously in a pocket or even on a keychain. Both these amazingly popular cutting tools are available in multiple configurations featuring a choice of blade shapes, steels, handle colors, and edge configurations. All proudly feature our Trademark Round Hole for convenient, fingernail-free opening.

Salt Version available on page 82



Ladybug 3
Purple

LPRP3

CLOSED: 2.48 in 63 mm
 OVERALL: 4.41 in 112 mm
 BLADE: 1.93 in 49 mm
 EDGE: 1.72 in 44 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.079 in 2.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 0.7 oz 20 g
 GRIND: Saber
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: None
 ORIGIN: Japan



Ladybug 3
Black

LBKP3

CLOSED: 2.48 in 63 mm
 OVERALL: 4.38 in 111 mm
 BLADE: 1.90 in 48 mm
 EDGE: 1.70 in 43 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.079 in 2.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 0.7 oz 20 g
 GRIND: Saber
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: None
 ORIGIN: Japan



Ladybug 3
K390

LFP3K390

CLOSED: 2.48 in 63 mm
 OVERALL: 4.45 in 113 mm
 BLADE: 1.97 in 50 mm
 EDGE: 1.74 in 44 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.079 in 2.0 mm
 STEEL: K390
 WEIGHT: 0.6 oz 17 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: None
 ORIGIN: Japan



Ladybug 3
Foliage Green

LFGP3

Edge Configurations



LBKP3



LBKS3



Available in a choice of PlainEdge or SpyderEdge, this Ladybug 3 features a black FRN handle and saber-ground VG-10 blade.



This expression of the Ladybug combines a saber-ground VG-10 blade with a textured foliage green FRN handle.



The bright purple FRN handle of this Ladybug houses a saber-ground VG-10 blade with a PlainEdge.



The smallest member of our elite family of knives featuring K390 MICROCLEAR tool steel blades, this Ladybug sports the distinctive blue handle color of this breed.

Manbug

MBKP

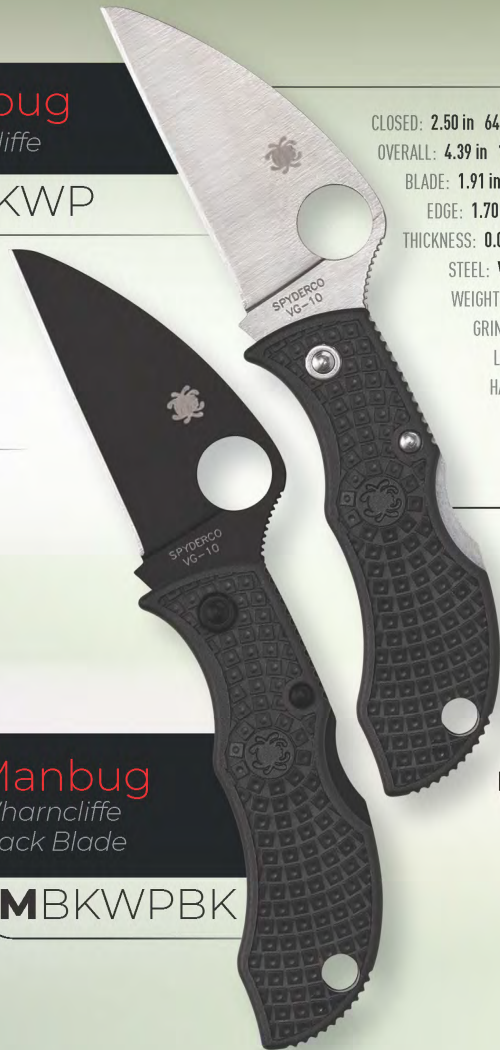


CLOSED: 2.50 in 64 mm
OVERALL: 4.47 in 114 mm
BLADE: 1.97 in 50 mm
EDGE: 1.75 in 44 mm
THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
STEEL: VG-10
WEIGHT: 0.7 oz 20 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: None
ORIGIN: Japan

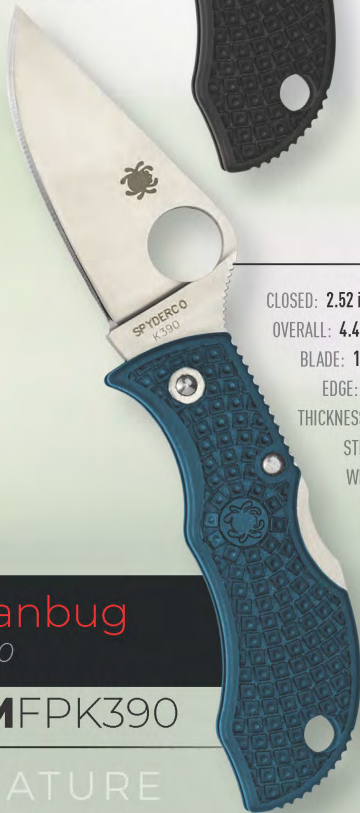
Manbug

Wharncliffe

MBKWP



CLOSED: 2.50 in 64 mm
OVERALL: 4.39 in 112 mm
BLADE: 1.91 in 49 mm
EDGE: 1.70 in 43 mm
THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
STEEL: VG-10
WEIGHT: 0.7 oz 20 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: None
ORIGIN: Japan



Manbug

K390

MFPK390

CLOSED: 2.52 in 64 mm
OVERALL: 4.46 in 113 mm
BLADE: 1.97 in 50 mm
EDGE: 1.73 in 44 mm
THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
STEEL: K390
WEIGHT: 0.7 oz 20 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: None
ORIGIN: Japan

Manbug

Wharncliffe
Black Blade

MBKWPK

Edge Configurations



MBKWP



MBKWS



SIGNATURE



The standard version of the Manbug features a VG-10 stainless steel blade and a black FRN handle.

Salt Version available on page 82



An elite member of Spyderco's K390 family of knives, this Manbug also sports a signature blue FRN handle.



This Manbug boasts a straight-edged Wharncliffe blade that further amplifies the cutting power of this ultra-compact tool. Its full-flat-ground VG-10 blade is available in a choice of PlainEdge or SpyderEdge configurations.



For those who prefer the elegant look of basic black, this Manbug Wharncliffe features a titanium carbonitride (TiCN) blade coating and black-coated hardware.

USA MADE



Spyderco is extremely proud of everything we make, but we take special pride in our USA-made products. Conceived, designed, engineered, and manufactured at our factory in Golden, Colorado, these products reflect the total involvement of our talented Crew. They also proudly showcase American-made materials and, by doing so, support our suppliers, specialized service providers, and many other American businesses, helping to drive our country's economy as a whole.

Our investment in America doesn't stop there. In addition to making use of the best USA-made materials and resources currently available, we actively foster new relationships and invest in the development of state-of-the-art American-made materials, like our proprietary blade steel, CPM® SPY27™.

Spyderco patriotism runs deep and is vividly reflected in everything we do. It shines brightest, however, in the Made-in-USA products we create.

MILITARY™, PARA MILITARY™ 2, & PARA™ 3

Spyderco founder Sal Glesser designed the original Military Model 25 years ago to be the perfect cutting tool for forward-deployed military personnel. This full-sized, LinerLock design became an instant classic, but also inspired demand for a more compact version. The Para Military and its successor, the second-generation Para Military 2, answered that calling, scaling down the design and adding the enhanced strength and functionality of Spyderco's Compression Lock® mechanism and the versatility of a four-position pocket clip. Continuing this evolutionary process, the Para 3 distilled all the key features of the Para Military 2 into an even more compact, pocket-friendly package.

All three members of this distinguished family of knives are still going strong and collectively represent the backbone of Spyderco's USA-made product line. The base models of each design have also inspired a broad range of variants that showcase different blade steels, edge configurations, coatings, handle materials, colors, and other features. No matter which specific expression you choose, you can trust that it is backed by more than two decades of proud tradition, proven real-world service, and relentless commitment to excellence.

Para Military 2

*Brown Micarta®
CPM CRU-WEAR®*

C81MPCW2

CLOSED: 4.82 in 122 mm
OVERALL: 8.29 in 211 mm
BLADE: 3.47 in 88 mm
EDGE: 3.10 in 79 mm
THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
STEEL: CPM CRU-WEAR
WEIGHT: 3.9 oz 111 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Compression
HANDLE: Brown Micarta
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: USA



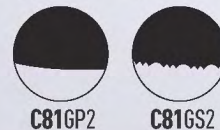
Para Military 2

C81GP2

CLOSED: 4.82 in 122 mm
OVERALL: 8.26 in 210 mm
BLADE: 3.45 in 88 mm
EDGE: 3.05 in 77 mm
THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
STEEL: CPM S45VN
WEIGHT: 3.8 oz 108 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Compression
HANDLE: G-10
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: USA



Edge Configurations



C81GP2

C81GS2

 USA MADE

40



This stunning expression of the Para Military 2 pairs a CPM CRU-WEAR blade with classic brown canvas Micarta and full stainless steel liners. It capitalizes on CRU-WEAR's hard-earned reputation for taking and holding a superior edge while remaining tough and resilient.



This Para Military 2 features a full-flat-ground CPM S45VN™ blade, black peel-ply-textured G-10 scales, a four-position pocket clip, and nested stainless steel liners that form the foundation of its Compression Lock mechanism. It is available in PlainEdge and SpyderEdge formats.

USA MADE

CLOSED: 4.82 in 122 mm
 OVERALL: 8.24 in 209 mm
 BLADE: 3.42 in 87 mm
 EDGE: 3.04 in 77 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
 STEEL: CPM S45VN
 WEIGHT: 3.9 oz 111 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: USA

CLOSED: 4.82 in 122 mm
 OVERALL: 8.26 in 210 mm
 BLADE: 3.45 in 88 mm
 EDGE: 3.05 in 77 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
 STEEL: CPM S45VN
 WEIGHT: 3.8 oz 108 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: USA



Para Military 2
Left-Hand

C81GPLE2

Para Military 2
Black Blade

C81GPBK2



A mirror-image expression of the standard model, this Para Military 2 puts the high-strength Compression Lock on the opposite side for easy left-handed operation. It proudly features a CPM S45VN blade with a PlainEdge cutting edge.



Optimized for environments where light discipline is a concern, the CPM S45VN blade of this Para Military 2 is cloaked in a non-reflective Diamond-Like Carbon (DLC) coating. Its clip and handle hardware also have black coatings.



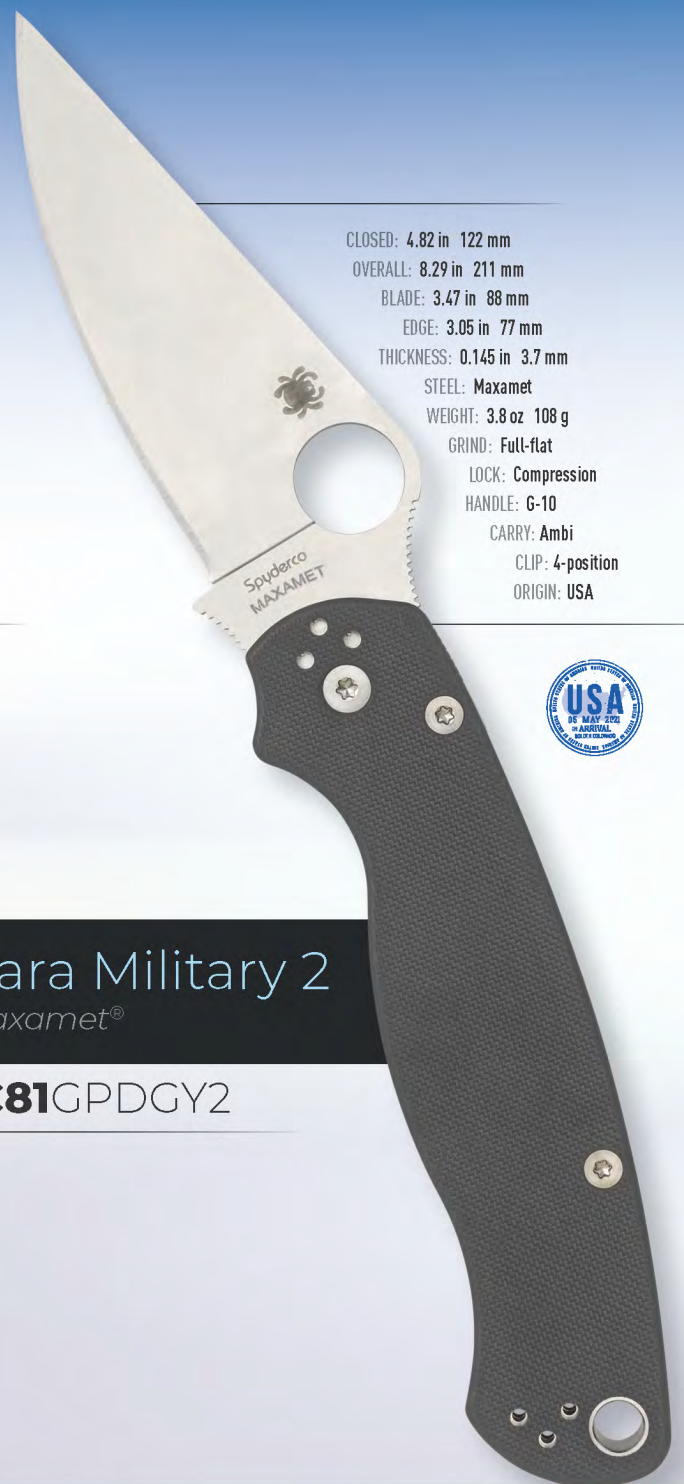
CLOSED: 4.82 in 122 mm
 OVERALL: 8.24 in 209 mm
 BLADE: 3.42 in 87 mm
 EDGE: 3.04 in 77 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
 STEEL: CPM S110V
 WEIGHT: 3.8 oz 108 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: USA



Para Military 2

CPM S110V®

C81GPDBL2



CLOSED: 4.82 in 122 mm
 OVERALL: 8.29 in 211 mm
 BLADE: 3.47 in 88 mm
 EDGE: 3.05 in 77 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
 STEEL: Maxamet
 WEIGHT: 3.8 oz 108 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: USA



Para Military 2

Maxamet®

C81GPDGY2

 USA MADE



The advanced alloy composition of this Para Military 2's CPM S110V blade gives it exceptional edge holding and corrosion resistance properties. Its peel-ply-textured G-10 scales showcase the distinctive dark blue color of Spyderco's CPM S110V family of knives.



The blade of this Para Military 2 is crafted from Micro-Melt® Maxamet, an extremely hard, alloy-rich powdered tool steel with properties that approach those of cemented carbides. Its dark gray peel-ply-textured G-10 scales are also a signature of Spyderco's elite Maxamet-bladed breed.



CLOSED: 4.82 in 122 mm
 OVERALL: 8.26 in 210 mm
 BLADE: 3.45 in 88 mm
 EDGE: 3.05 in 77 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
 STEEL: CPM S45VN
 WEIGHT: 3.8 oz 108 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: USA



CLOSED: 4.82 in 122 mm
 OVERALL: 8.24 in 209 mm
 BLADE: 3.42 in 87 mm
 EDGE: 3.04 in 77 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
 STEEL: CPM S45VN
 WEIGHT: 3.9 oz 111 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: USA



Para Military 2
Camo

C81GPCMO2

Para Military 2
Camo Black Blade

C81GPCMOBK2



This version of the Para Military 2 features digital-camouflage-patterned peel-ply-textured G-10 scales and a PlainEdge blade crafted from CPM S45VN. It also has a polished four-position pocket clip that supports ambidextrous tip-up or tip-down carry.



For an even lower profile, this Para Military 2 features digital-camouflage-patterned G-10 scales and non-reflective Diamond-Like Carbon (DLC) coated CPM S45VN blade.



CLOSED: 4.29 in 109 mm
 OVERALL: 7.21 in 183 mm
 BLADE: 2.92 in 74 mm
 EDGE: 2.58 in 66 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
 STEEL: CPM SPY27
 WEIGHT: 2.4 oz 68 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: USA



Para 3

Lightweight CPM SPY27™

C223PCBL



CLOSED: 4.29 in 109 mm
 OVERALL: 7.21 in 183 mm
 BLADE: 2.92 in 74 mm
 EDGE: 2.58 in 66 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
 STEEL: CTS BD1N
 WEIGHT: 2.4 oz 68 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: USA



Para 3

Lightweight

C223SBK

Edge Configurations



C223PBK



C223SBK

 USA MADE



CPM SPY27 is a cobalt-enriched particle metallurgy stainless steel containing a proprietary mix of alloys. Exclusive to Spyderco, this steel is proudly showcased in the blade of this Para 3 Lightweight. Its injection-molded FRN handle is the distinctive cobalt blue color of this breed and houses a streamlined Compression Lock mechanism.



The Para 3 Lightweight expresses this ultra-compact design with injection-molded FRN, our high-traction Bi-Directional Texture pattern, and a streamlined version of our Compression Lock mechanism. Almost 30 percent lighter than its G-10 counterpart, it features a CTS® BD1N blade available in two edge configurations.



CLOSED: 4.29 in 109 mm
 OVERALL: 7.21 in 183 mm
 BLADE: 2.92 in 74 mm
 EDGE: 2.58 in 66 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
 STEEL: CTS BD1N
 WEIGHT: 2.4 oz 68 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: USA



CLOSED: 4.29 in 109 mm
 OVERALL: 7.24 in 184 mm
 BLADE: 2.95 in 75 mm
 EDGE: 2.62 in 67 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
 STEEL: CPM S45VN
 WEIGHT: 3.4 oz 96 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: USA



Para 3 Lightweight Black Blade

C223PBBK

Para 3

C223GP

Edge Configurations



C223PBBK **C223SBBK**

Edge Configurations



C223GP **C223GPS** **C223GS**



For those who prefer subdued blade finishes, this Para 3 Lightweight sports a non-reflective Diamond-Like Carbon (DLC) blade coating. Its stealthy CTS BD1N blade is available in PlainEdge and SpyderEdge formats and is complemented by black-coated handle hardware and a reversible deep-pocket wire clip.



The standard version of the Para 3 features a full-flat-ground CPM S45VN blade and peel-ply-textured black G-10 scales. Available in three different edge configurations, it also features a versatile four-position pocket clip.



CLOSED: 4.29 in 109 mm
OVERALL: 7.24 in 184 mm
BLADE: 2.95 in 75 mm
EDGE: 2.62 in 67 mm
THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
STEEL: CPM S45VN
WEIGHT: 3.4 oz 96 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Compression
HANDLE: G-10
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: USA

Para 3
Black Blade

C223GPBK



CLOSED: 4.29 in 109 mm
OVERALL: 7.24 in 184 mm
BLADE: 2.95 in 75 mm
EDGE: 2.62 in 67 mm
THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
STEEL: Maxamet
WEIGHT: 3.4 oz 96 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Compression
HANDLE: G-10
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: USA

Para 3
Maxamet

C223GPDGY

 USA MADE



For end users concerned about light discipline and those who just like the look of a black blade, this G-10-handled Para 3 includes a tough, non-reflective, Diamond-Like Carbon (DLC) blade coating and matching black hardware.



This Para 3 boasts the extreme edge retention and toughness of Maxamet blade steel. Its full-flat-ground PlainEdge blade is supported by nested stainless steel liners and a high-strength Compression Lock, all housed between dark gray textured G-10 scales.

USA MADE



CLOSED: 4.29 in 109 mm
OVERALL: 7.24 in 184 mm
BLADE: 2.95 in 75 mm
EDGE: 2.62 in 67 mm
THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
STEEL: CPM S110V
WEIGHT: 3.4 oz 96 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Compression
HANDLE: G-10
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: USA

Para 3
CPM S110V
C223GPDBL



Proudly featuring CPM S110V blade steel, this version of the Para 3 offers outstanding edge retention and corrosion resistance, as well as signature "midnight blue" peel-ply-textured G-10 handle scales.



CLOSED: 4.29 in 109 mm
 OVERALL: 7.24 in 184 mm
 BLADE: 2.95 in 75 mm
 EDGE: 2.62 in 67 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
 STEEL: CPM S45VN
 WEIGHT: 3.4 oz 96 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: USA

Para 3
Camo

C223GPCMO



CLOSED: 4.29 in 109 mm
 OVERALL: 7.24 in 184 mm
 BLADE: 2.95 in 75 mm
 EDGE: 2.62 in 67 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
 STEEL: CPM S45VN
 WEIGHT: 3.4 oz 96 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: USA

Para 3
Camo Black Blade

C223GPCMOBK

 USA MADE



The digital-camouflage-patterned G-10 scales of this Para 3 resemble the U.S. Army's ARPAT camouflage and complement its CPM S45VN blade, Compression Lock mechanism, and four-position clip to give the knife a no-nonsense look that equals its performance.



This dynamic expression of the Para 3 combines digital camouflage G-10 handle scales, a non-reflective, DLC-coated CPM S45VN blade, and matching, black-coated handle hardware. Its four-position clip supports all carry preferences.

USA MADE

CLOSED: 5.52 in 140 mm
 OVERALL: 9.52 in 242 mm
 BLADE: 4.00 in 102 mm
 EDGE: 3.65 in 93 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 4.5 oz 128 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Right
 CLIP: Tip-down
 ORIGIN: USA

CLOSED: 5.52 in 140 mm
 OVERALL: 9.52 in 242 mm
 BLADE: 4.00 in 102 mm
 EDGE: 3.65 in 93 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 4.5 oz 128 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Left
 CLIP: Tip-down
 ORIGIN: USA



Military Model

C36GPE

Military Model
 Left-Hand

C36GPLE

The classic Military Model features a full-flat-ground, satin-finished CPM S30V stainless steel blade, peel-ply-textured G-10 scales, a sturdy LinerLock mechanism, and a pocket clip configured for right-side, tip-down carry.

Designed and built specifically for left-handed users, this version of the Military Model includes all the defining features of our current satin-finish, G-10-handled Military, but in a mirror-image, left-handed configuration.



CLOSED: 5.52 in 140 mm
 OVERALL: 9.52 in 242 mm
 BLADE: 4.00 in 102 mm
 EDGE: 3.65 in 93 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
 STEEL: CPM S110V
 WEIGHT: 4.3 oz 122 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Right
 CLIP: Tip-down
 ORIGIN: USA

CLOSED: 5.52 in 140 mm
 OVERALL: 9.52 in 242 mm
 BLADE: 4.00 in 102 mm
 EDGE: 3.65 in 93 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 4.5 oz 128 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Right
 CLIP: Tip-down
 ORIGIN: USA



Military Model

CPM S110V

C36GPDBL

Military Model

Black Blade

C36GPBK

 USA MADE

50



An honored member of Spyderco's growing family of knives featuring premium CPM S110V blade steel, this Military Model sports peel-ply-textured G-10 handle scales in a distinctive dark blue hue.



The no-nonsense, black-bladed Military Model features a CPM S30V stainless steel blade cloaked in a non-reflective, Diamond-Like Carbon (DLC) coating. Consistent with the blade's theme, the handle's liners, hardware, and right-side, tip-down carry clip also have low-profile black coatings.

CLOSED: 5.52 in 140 mm
 OVERALL: 9.52 in 242 mm
 BLADE: 4.00 in 102 mm
 EDGE: 3.65 in 93 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 4.5 oz 128 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Right
 CLIP: Tip-down
 ORIGIN: USA

CLOSED: 5.52 in 140 mm
 OVERALL: 9.52 in 242 mm
 BLADE: 4.00 in 102 mm
 EDGE: 3.65 in 93 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 4.5 oz 128 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Right
 CLIP: Tip-down
 ORIGIN: USA



Military Model *Camo*

C36GPCMO

Military Model *Camo Black Blade*

C36GPCMOBK



This Military Model features digital camouflage-patterned peel-ply-textured G-10 scales and a CPM S30V stainless steel blade. The satin-finished blade is complemented by a polished pocket clip.



For the ultimate in tactical styling, this Military Model features digital camouflage-patterned G-10 scales and a non-reflective DLC-coated CPM S30V blade. Its liners, right-side, tip-down pocket clip, and handle hardware also have durable black coatings.

NATIVE® FAMILY

The Native model has been a mainstay of Spyderco's product line since its introduction in 1997. A shining example of the quality and affordability of our American-made products, it has steadily evolved to its current fifth-generation design and continues to define the state of the art in back lock folding knives. In addition to variations of its own design, the Native's iconic lines have also inspired several other highly successful Spyderco models. Its form has been extended to create the Native Chief™, scaled down to the compact Lil' Native®, and upsized to yield the impressive Shaman™. Some of these offspring of the basic Native design have also inspired variations, ultimately creating a growing family of knives featuring a full range of blade steels, grinds, edge configurations, lock mechanisms, handle materials, colors, and carry options. Despite their differences, all share the same proud lineage, and the same commitment to Reliable High Performance™.



CLOSED: 3.47 in 88 mm
 OVERALL: 5.89 in 150 mm
 BLADE: 2.42 in 61 mm
 EDGE: 2.02 in 51 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 2.5 oz 71 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: USA

Lil' Native
 Compression Lock

C230GP

Edge Configurations



C230GP

C230GS



CLOSED: 3.47 in 88 mm
 OVERALL: 5.89 in 150 mm
 BLADE: 2.42 in 61 mm
 EDGE: 2.02 in 51 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 2.5 oz 71 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: USA

Lil' Native
 Compression Lock
 Black Blade

C230GPBBK

Edge Configurations



C230GPBBK

C230GSBBK



The Lil' Native distills the functionality and refined ergonomics of the Native 5 into a compact, pocket-friendly package. This Compression Lock version of it features a CPM S30V blade, nested stainless steel liners, peel-ply-textured G-10 scales, and a reversible deep-pocket wire clip.



For the ultimate in low-profile carry, this version of the Lil' Native Compression Lock features a non-reflective Diamond-Like Carbon (DLC) blade coating, black handle hardware, and a reversible black deep-pocket wire clip. It is available in both PlainEdge and SpyderEdge formats.



CLOSED: 3.47 in 88 mm
 OVERALL: 5.89 in 150 mm
 BLADE: 2.42 in 61 mm
 EDGE: 2.02 in 51 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 2.4 oz 68 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: USA



CLOSED: 4.00 in 102 mm
 OVERALL: 6.95 in 177 mm
 BLADE: 2.95 in 75 mm
 EDGE: 2.42 in 61 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
 STEEL: CPM SPY27
 WEIGHT: 2.4 oz 68 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: USA



Lil' Native
Back Lock
C230MBGP

Native 5
Lightweight CPM SPY27
C41PCBL5

Edge Configurations



C230MBGP



C230MBGS



The Lil' Native Back Lock is truly a scaled-down expression of the Native 5. Its full-flat ground CPM S30V blade is paired with a linerless handle featuring textured G-10 scales, a stainless backspacer, a precision-machined back lock mechanism, and a four-position pocket clip.



This elite version of the Native 5 Lightweight showcases a full-flat-ground blade crafted from Spyderco's proprietary CPM SPY27 cobalt-enriched particle metallurgy stainless steel. Its fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle is also the signature cobalt-blue color of this breed.





CLOSED: 4.00 in 102 mm
 OVERALL: 6.95 in 177 mm
 BLADE: 2.95 in 75 mm
 EDGE: 2.42 in 61 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 2.5 oz 71 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: USA



Native 5 Lightweight

C41PSBK5

Edge Configurations



CLOSED: 4.00 in 102 mm
 OVERALL: 6.95 in 177 mm
 BLADE: 2.95 in 75 mm
 EDGE: 2.42 in 61 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 2.5 oz 71 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: USA



Native 5 Lightweight Black Blade

C41PBBK5

Edge Configurations



 USA MADE



When the state-of-the-art engineering enhancements of the Native 5 are combined with the advantages of an injection-molded fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle, the result is an incredibly lightweight full-service cutting tool. The Native 5 Lightweight is available in all three edge configurations.

[Salt version available on page 71](#)



For fans of black-coated blades and use in environments where light reflection is a concern, this Native 5 features a black Diamond-Like-Carbon (DLC) blade coating. Its four-position pocket clip and handle hardware also have durable black coatings.



CLOSED: 4.00 in 102 mm
 OVERALL: 6.95 in 177 mm
 BLADE: 2.95 in 75 mm
 EDGE: 2.42 in 61 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
 STEEL: Maxamet
 WEIGHT: 2.5 oz 71 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: USA



Native 5
Lightweight Maxamet
C41PGY5



CLOSED: 4.00 in 102 mm
 OVERALL: 6.95 in 177 mm
 BLADE: 2.95 in 75 mm
 EDGE: 2.42 in 61 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 2.5 oz 71 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: USA



Native 5
Lightweight Pink
C41PPN5


LIVING BEYOND BREAST CANCER®

Spyderco is proud to support Living Beyond Breast Cancer, a national nonprofit organization that seeks to create a world that understands there is more than one way to have breast cancer. To fulfill its mission of providing trusted information and a community of support to those impacted by the disease, Living Beyond Breast Cancer offers in-person experiences and on-demand emotional, practical and evidence-based content. For more information, visit LBCC.ORG.



Carpenter® Technology Corporation developed ultra-tough Micro-Melt Maxamet specifically for use in the rollers of their state-of-the-art steel mills. Spyderco is one of the few companies to have mastered its use in production knives, like this remarkable Native 5 Lightweight.



The bright pink handle of this Native 5 Lightweight makes it an ideal everyday carry cutting tool for ladies. Sales of this model also support Living Beyond Breast Cancer, a charity that provides direct support to women battling breast cancer.



CLOSED: 4.00 in 102 mm
 OVERALL: 6.95 in 177 mm
 BLADE: 2.95 in 75 mm
 EDGE: 2.42 in 61 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
 STEEL: CPM S110V
 WEIGHT: 2.5 oz 71 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: USA



Native 5
Lightweight CPM S110V

C41PDBL5



CLOSED: 4.00 in 102 mm
 OVERALL: 6.98 in 177 mm
 BLADE: 2.98 in 76 mm
 EDGE: 2.47 in 63 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
 STEEL: CPM S110V
 WEIGHT: 3.0 oz 85 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: USA



Native 5
CPM S110V

C41GPDBL5

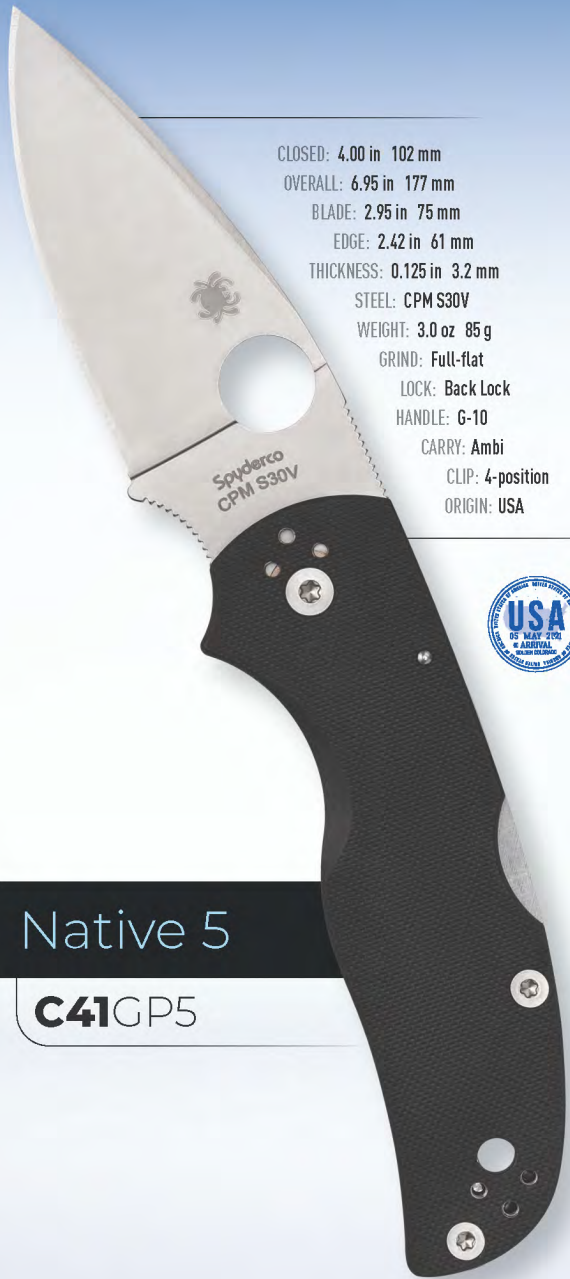
 USA MADE



A dynamic combination of lightweight construction and extreme cutting performance and corrosion resistance, this Native 5 Lightweight pairs a dark blue FRN handle with a state-of-the-art CPM S110V blade.



This elite version of the Native 5 features a high-performance CPM S110V stainless steel blade and a linerless handle with signature dark blue peel-ply-textured G-10 scales. It includes a polished four-position clip that supports all carry positions.



CLOSED: 4.00 in 102 mm
 OVERALL: 6.95 in 177 mm
 BLADE: 2.95 in 75 mm
 EDGE: 2.42 in 61 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 3.0 oz 85 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: USA



Native 5

C41GP5



CLOSED: 4.00 in 102 mm
 OVERALL: 6.95 in 177 mm
 BLADE: 2.95 in 75 mm
 EDGE: 2.45 in 62 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
 STEEL: CPM S90V
 WEIGHT: 2.8 oz 79 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: Carbon Fiber
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: USA



Native 5

Fluted Carbon Fiber

C41CFFP5



The G-10-handled version of the Native 5 laid the groundwork for this highly evolved back lock design. Its current configuration includes linerless construction that reduces the knife's weight while still ensuring superior structural strength and a secure grip.



Inspired by our collectible 40th Anniversary knife, the solid carbon fiber handle scales of this knife are intricately machined with a fluted sunburst pattern. The linerless handle houses a high-performance blade crafted from premium CPM S90V® stainless steel.





CLOSED: 5.08 in 129 mm
 OVERALL: 9.08 in 231 mm
 BLADE: 4.08 in 104 mm
 EDGE: 3.58 in 91 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 3.9 oz 111 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: USA



Spyderco
CPM S30V

Native Chief™

C244GP

 USA MADE

58



The Native Chief takes the time-tested form of our iconic Native model and stretches it by about one third to create a longer, even more capable cutting tool. Its full-flat-ground CPM S30V stainless steel blade includes an index-finger choil and a fully accessible Trademark Round Hole for ambidextrous one-handed opening. The blade is housed in a linerless handle built with peel-ply-textured G-10 scales, a stainless steel backspacer, and an ultra-refined, precision-machined back lock mechanism. Threaded inserts in the scales anchor its four-position pocket clip for tip-up or tip-down carry on either side of the body, and a generously sized lanyard hole easily accommodates fobs and lanyards.



CLOSED: 4.67 in 119 mm
 OVERALL: 8.25 in 210 mm
 BLADE: 3.58 in 91 mm
 EDGE: 3.12 in 79 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 5.2 oz 147 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: USA



Shaman™
C229GP

Edge Configurations



The Shaman transcends the "spirit" of Spyderco's Native to offer a larger, even more capable expression of its classic design theme. The Shaman's soul is its CPM S30V stainless steel blade, which is full-flat ground for outstanding edge geometry and point utility. Its ergonomic handle features contoured, matte-finished G-10 scales and nested skeletonized stainless steel liners that form the foundation of the knife's high-strength Compression Lock mechanism. Available in both PlainEdge and fully serrated SpyderEdge formats, the Shaman includes a versatile four-position pocket clip.



CLOSED: 4.67 in 119 mm
 OVERALL: 8.25 in 210 mm
 BLADE: 3.58 in 91 mm
 EDGE: 3.12 in 79 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 5.2 oz 147 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: USA



Shaman
Black Blade
C229GPBK

Edge Configurations



Optimized for tactical environments where light discipline is a priority, the black-bladed Shaman's CPM S30V blade features a stealthy Diamond-Like-Carbon (DLC) coating and is complemented by black-coated handle hardware. It is available in both PlainEdge and SpyderEdge configurations.



MANIX™ 2

A proud member of Spyderco's USA-Made family of knives, the Manix 2 is an extremely capable full-sized folder that is ready for the toughest challenges. Its broad, full-flat-ground blade provides exceptional cutting power, while its textured index-finger choil and thumb ramp allow a forward grip for enhanced control. The blade is supported by our patented Ball Bearing Lock™ mechanism, which complements the knife's fully accessible Trademark Round Hole and reversible tip-up pocket clip to make every aspect of the Manix 2's carry, deployment, and operation completely ambidextrous.

The Manix 2 comes in two basic formats—with stainless steel liners and peel-ply-textured G-10 scales or with an ultra-lightweight fiberglass-reinforced co-polymer (FRCP) handle. Both platforms include a broad range of handle colors, edge configurations, blade finishes, and blade steels. For those who believe that bigger is better, there is even the super-sized Manix 2 XL. No matter what your cutting needs may be, the Manix 2 family has you covered.

CLOSED: 4.66 in 118 mm
OVERALL: 8.03 in 204 mm
BLADE: 3.37 in 86 mm
EDGE: 2.92 in 74 mm
THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
STEEL: CPM SPY27
WEIGHT: 2.9 oz 82 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Ball Bearing
HANDLE: FRCP
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: Tip-up
ORIGIN: USA



Manix 2
Lightweight CPM SPY27

C101PCBL2

 USA MADE



This elite Manix 2 Lightweight combines all the key features of this design with the enhanced edge retention and corrosion resistance of CPM SPY27. It also features a mineral blue FRCP handle that highlights its distinctive blade steel.



CLOSED: 4.66 in 118 mm
 OVERALL: 8.03 in 204 mm
 BLADE: 3.37 in 86 mm
 EDGE: 2.88 in 73 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
 STEEL: CTS BD1N
 WEIGHT: 3.0 oz 85 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Ball Bearing
 HANDLE: FRCP
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: USA



Manix 2
Lightweight

C101PBK2



CLOSED: 4.66 in 118 mm
 OVERALL: 8.03 in 204 mm
 BLADE: 3.37 in 86 mm
 EDGE: 2.88 in 73 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
 STEEL: CTS BD1N
 WEIGHT: 3.0 oz 85 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Ball Bearing
 HANDLE: FRCP
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: USA



Manix 2
Lightweight Black Blade

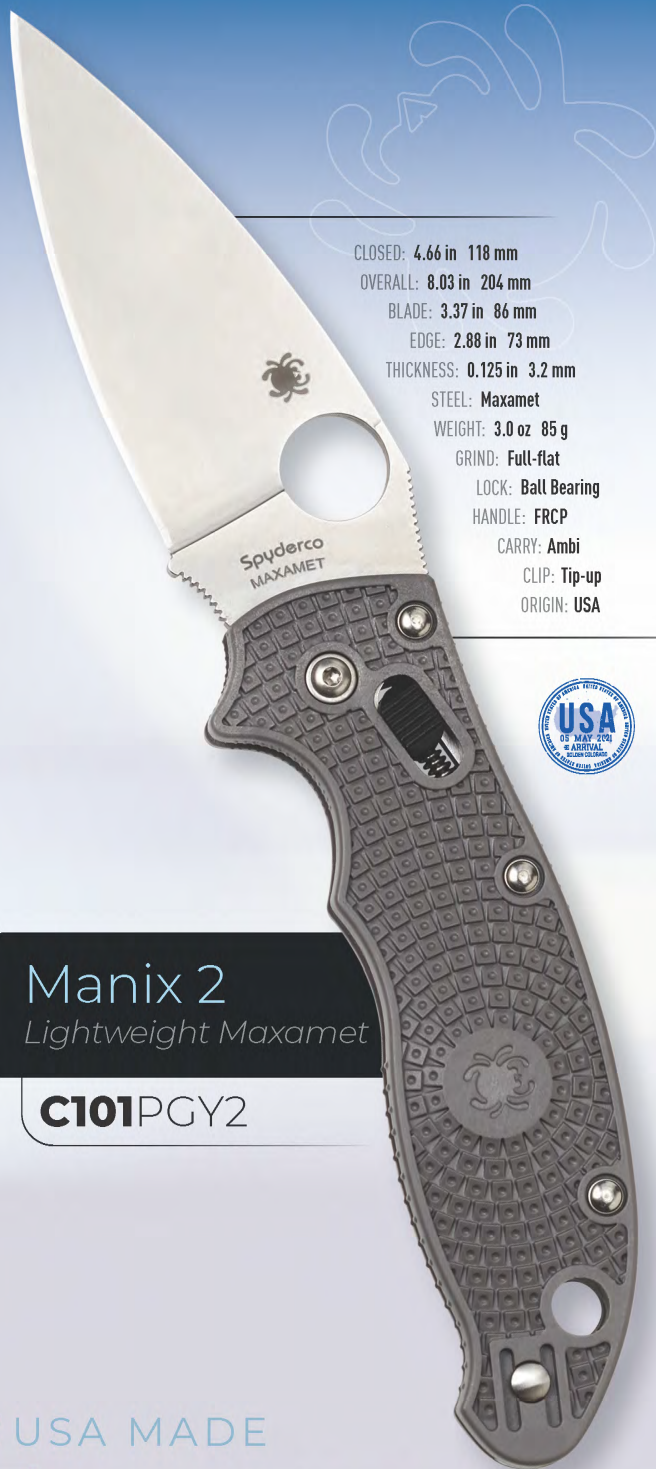
C101PBBK2



This Manix 2 Lightweight packs all the defining features of this model into a black Bi-Directional Textured FRCP handle. Its full-flat-ground blade is crafted from CTS BD1N stainless steel.



Whether you have a tactical need for a non-reflective blade or just prefer its aesthetics, this Manix 2 Lightweight is perfect for your needs. It features a DLC-coated CTS BD1N blade, a black FRCP handle, and black-coated handle hardware.



CLOSED: 4.66 in 118 mm
 OVERALL: 8.03 in 204 mm
 BLADE: 3.37 in 86 mm
 EDGE: 2.88 in 73 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
 STEEL: Maxamet
 WEIGHT: 3.0 oz 85 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Ball Bearing
 HANDLE: FRCP
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: USA



Manix 2
Lightweight Maxamet
C101PGY2



CLOSED: 4.66 in 118 mm
 OVERALL: 8.03 in 204 mm
 BLADE: 3.37 in 86 mm
 EDGE: 2.88 in 73 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
 STEEL: CTS BD1N
 WEIGHT: 3.0 oz 85 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Ball Bearing
 HANDLE: FRCP
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: USA



Manix 2
Lightweight Translucent Blue
C101PBL2

 USA MADE



This version of the Manix 2 Lightweight elevates the performance of this workhorse design with a blade made of Carpenter's Micro-Melt Maxamet alloy—a super-hard high-speed powdered tool steel. Its injection-molded FRCP handle is the signature gray color of this Spyderco breed.



Weighing just three ounces, the award-winning original version of the Manix 2 Lightweight features a revolutionary handle molded from translucent blue FRCP (fiberglass reinforced co-polymer) and a CTS BD1N stainless steel blade. Its tip-up wire pocket clip is reversible for ambidextrous carry.



CLOSED: 4.66 in 118 mm
 OVERALL: 8.03 in 204 mm
 BLADE: 3.37 in 86 mm
 EDGE: 2.88 in 73 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
 STEEL: CPM S110V
 WEIGHT: 2.9 oz 82 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Ball Bearing
 HANDLE: FRCP
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: USA



CLOSED: 4.66 in 118 mm
 OVERALL: 8.03 in 204 mm
 BLADE: 3.37 in 86 mm
 EDGE: 2.92 in 74 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
 STEEL: CPM S110V
 WEIGHT: 4.2 oz 119 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Ball Bearing
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: USA



Manix 2
 Lightweight CPM S110V

C101PDBL2

Manix 2
 CPM S110V

C101GPDBL2

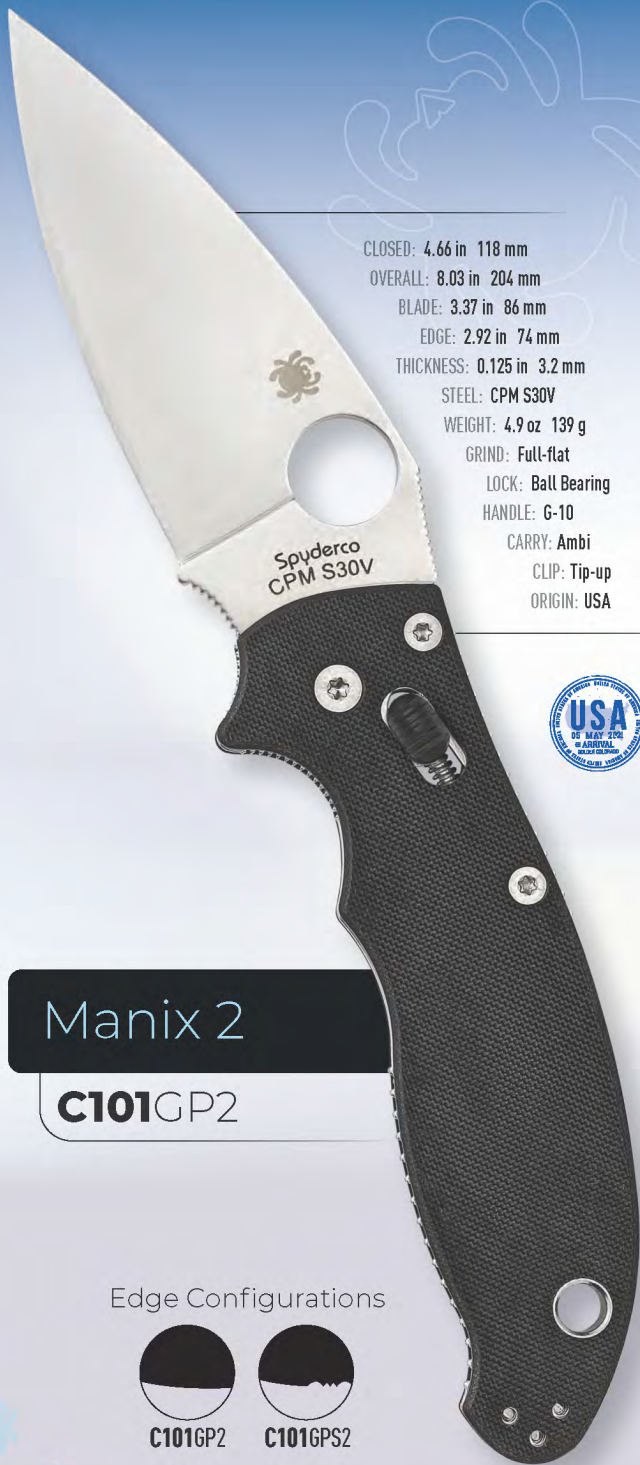


For extreme edge retention and corrosion resistance, this Manix 2 Lightweight showcases a state-of-the-art CPM S110V blade, a distinctive dark blue FRCP handle, and a reversible tip-up wire pocket clip.



This robust expression of the Manix 2 combines a high-performance CPM S110V blade, full skeletonized stainless steel liners, peel-ply-textured dark blue G-10 handle scales, and a stainless steel pocket clip that supports ambidextrous tip-up carry.





CLOSED: 4.66 in 118 mm
 OVERALL: 8.03 in 204 mm
 BLADE: 3.37 in 86 mm
 EDGE: 2.92 in 74 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 4.9 oz 139 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Ball Bearing
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: USA



CLOSED: 4.66 in 118 mm
 OVERALL: 8.03 in 204 mm
 BLADE: 3.37 in 86 mm
 EDGE: 2.92 in 74 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 4.9 oz 139 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Ball Bearing
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: USA



Manix 2

C101GP2

Manix 2 Black Blade

C101GPBBK2

Edge Configurations



C101GP2

C101GPS2



The G-10-handled Manix 2 is built for strength and performance. Its ergonomic handle combines full stainless steel liners, strategically placed jimping, and textured G-10 scales for exceptional comfort and grip security. Its full-flat-ground blade is crafted from CPM S30V stainless steel.



This non-reflective all-black version of the Manix 2 G-10 features a DLC-coated CPM S30V blade, matching black-coated liners, hardware, and pocket clip, and peel-ply-textured G-10 scales.

USA MADE

CLOSED: 5.09 in 129 mm
OVERALL: 8.94 in 227 mm
BLADE: 3.85 in 98 mm
EDGE: 3.36 in 85 mm
THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
STEEL: CPM S30V
WEIGHT: 5.2 oz 147 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Ball Bearing
HANDLE: G-10
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: Tip-up
ORIGIN: USA

CLOSED: 5.09 in 129 mm
OVERALL: 8.94 in 227 mm
BLADE: 3.85 in 98 mm
EDGE: 3.36 in 85 mm
THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
STEEL: CPM S30V
WEIGHT: 5.2 oz 147 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Ball Bearing
HANDLE: G-10
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: Tip-up
ORIGIN: USA



Manix 2 XL

C95GP2

Manix 2 XL *Black Blade*

C95GPBBK2

The Manix 2 XL supercharges the Manix 2 design with an extra-large-sized format that is perfect for bigger hands and demanding cutting tasks. Its CPM S30V blade is full-flat ground for strength and superior edge geometry and is supported by a high-strength Ball Bearing Lock. The handle's stainless steel liners are skeletonized to reduce weight and capped with textured black G-10 scales for a secure grip.

Ideal for tactical environments, this non-reflective all-black version of the Manix 2 XL has a DLC-coated CPM S30V stainless steel blade and matching black-coated liners, hardware, and pocket clip.





RESCUE

Spyderco was the first company to empower the traditional sheepfoot-blade with an aggressive serrated edge to create the modern "rescue knife." A groundbreaking innovation in cutting tools for first responders, our original rescue pattern—the Mariner™—ultimately inspired other Spyderco rescue models and established the genre in the knife industry. The blunted point of a rescue knife allows safe use in close proximity to accident victims and will not puncture rafts and flotation devices. Its voracious serrated edge provides unequalled cutting performance on seat belts, webbing, rope, and other fibrous materials. No matter which model you choose, Spyderco's rescue knives give you a lifesaving advantage when you need it most.



CLOSED: 4.87 in 124 mm
OVERALL: 8.55 in 217 mm
BLADE: 3.68 in 93 mm
EDGE: 3.15 in 80 mm
THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
STEEL: VG-10
WEIGHT: 4.1 oz 116 g
GRIND: Hollow
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: Tip-up
ORIGIN: Japan



Assist™
Orange

C79PSOR



CLOSED: 4.87 in 124 mm
OVERALL: 8.55 in 217 mm
BLADE: 3.68 in 93 mm
EDGE: 3.15 in 80 mm
THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
STEEL: VG-10
WEIGHT: 4.1 oz 116 g
GRIND: Hollow
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: Tip-up
ORIGIN: Japan



Assist
Black Blade

C79PSBBK

 RESCUE

68



The Assist is the ultimate pocket-sized cutting tool for first responders and prepared citizens. Its unique blade features an oversized Trademark Round Hole and Cobra Hood™ attachment for reliable one-handed blade deployment, even while wearing heavy gloves. The blunt tip safely slides under seat belts, clothing, and other materials and will not puncture flotation gear, while its CombinationEdge provides extreme cutting performance that easily powers through even the toughest materials. Its high-traction FRN handle features a built-in survival whistle and a reversible wire pocket clip for ambidextrous tip-up carry. The handle's finger grooves ensure a secure grip and enable the blade to "scissor cut" rope and cord like a cigar cutter. Squeezing the closed blade extends a retractable carbide glass breaker from the butt-end of the handle to safely and efficiently break windows.

Salt Version available on page 79



For end users who operate in environments where light discipline is a concern, the black-bladed Assist has a non-reflective titanium carbonitride (TiCN) blade coating and black-coated hardware.

RESCUE



CLOSED: 4.72 in 120 mm
 OVERALL: 8.29 in 211 mm
 BLADE: 3.57 in 91 mm
 EDGE: 3.13 in 80 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 3.4 oz 96 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Rescue™ 3

C14SBK3

Rescue 79mm™
 Black/Orange

C45SBK
 C45SOR



CLOSED: 4.08 in 104 mm
 OVERALL: 7.19 in 183 mm
 BLADE: 3.11 in 79 mm
 EDGE: 2.68 in 68 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 2.3 oz 65 g
 GRIND: Saber
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Japan



The Rescue 3 is a purpose-designed rescue knife that combines the safety of a sheepfoot blade profile, the cutting power of a serrated SpyderEdge, and the light weight of a fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle. The handle features skeletonized stainless steel liners for strength, Bi-Directional Texturing for a non-slip grip, and a four-position clip that supports left or right-side, tip-up or tip-down carry. Its full-flat-ground VG-10 blade is serrated all the way to the tip for tremendous cutting power and features a 14mm Trademark Round Hole™ for one-handed opening. Weighing less than four ounces, the Rescue 3 is the perfect carry-anywhere tool for both first responders and prepared civilians.

Salt Version available on page 79-80



The Rescue 79mm provides the same quick opening, extreme cutting power, and ambidextrous operation as our larger rescue knives in a smaller, more easily carried package. The official issue knife for a U.S. federal law enforcement agency, it is perfect for inside-the-pocket carry or users with smaller hands.

SALT[®] SERIES

Corrosion is the nemesis of all cutting tools—particularly those designed specifically for use in and around the water. Spyderco's remarkable Salt Series tackles this age-old problem through the groundbreaking use of nitrogen-enriched blade steels like H-1 and LC200N. The result is a diverse selection of knives that are incredibly resistant to corrosion and ideally suited to the needs of divers, fishermen, military personnel, and water sports enthusiasts.

H-1 is a specialized alloy that uses 0.10% nitrogen instead of carbon to achieve its steel-like qualities. In addition to being extremely corrosion resistant, it is also an austenitic steel that does not rely on the heat-based hardening and tempering processes used for conventional steels. This unique property makes it significantly tougher and more ductile than traditional carbon-based steels.

LC200N is a nitrogen-rich martensitic steel that achieves its hardness through a conventional heat-treatment process. While it does contain a trace amount of carbon, its high nitrogen and chromium content give it superior corrosion resistance and toughness, even at the high degrees of hardness required for knife blades.

Through the use of these extraordinary alloys, other corrosion-resistant materials, and the latest advances in technology and manufacturing methods, Spyderco continues to wage a relentless war on rust. And like everything else we do, the more we learn, the better our products get.



CPM MagnaCut



SALT SERIES



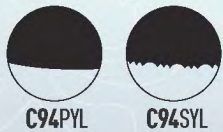
CLOSED: 3.95 in 100 mm
 OVERALL: 6.92 in 176 mm
 BLADE: 3.00 in 76 mm
 EDGE: 2.58 in 66 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: LC200N
 WEIGHT: 1.7 oz 48 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: SLIPIT
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: USA



UK Penknife™
 Salt®
 Yellow

C94PYL

Edge Configurations



C94PYL

C94SYL



CLOSED: 4.00 in 102 mm
 OVERALL: 6.95 in 177 mm
 BLADE: 2.95 in 75 mm
 EDGE: 2.42 in 61 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
 STEEL: CPM MagnaCut
 WEIGHT: 2.4 oz 68 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: USA



Native® 5 Salt®
 Yellow CPM® MagnaCut

C41PYL5

Edge Configurations



C41PYL5

C41SYL5



The perfect fusion of Spyderco's legally friendly SLIPIT™ platform and the ultra-corrosion-resistant qualities of our acclaimed Salt Series, the UK Penknife Salt is our first non-locking Salt folder. Its full-flat-ground, leaf-shaped blade is precision machined from nitrogen-enriched LC200N steel and housed in a high-visibility yellow FRN handle. A reversible deep-pocket wire clip and fully accessible Trademark Round Hole ensure that this fearlessly corrosion-resistant cutting tool is both left and right-hand friendly.



The newest evolution of the Native 5 Salt combines all the proven features of the best-selling Native 5 Lightweight with the extraordinary properties of CPM MagnaCut steel. Developed by Larrin Thomas, a Ph.D. in Metallurgical and Materials Engineering, CPM MagnaCut's remarkable composition challenges traditional stainless steel chemistry by reducing the amount of chromium in the steel while adding precise amounts of vanadium and niobium to form carbides. The result is high-performance blade steel that offers an exceptional balance of wear resistance, toughness, and the extreme corrosion resistance to make it worthy of inclusion in our elite Salt Series. Spyderco is proud to be one of the first companies to feature CPM MagnaCut in a factory-made knife and the American-made Native 5 Salt is the perfect platform. Available with a choice of PlainEdge or fully serrated SpyderEdge, this groundbreaking knife features a high-visibility yellow FRN handle, a high-strength back lock mechanism, and a broad-based four-position pocket clip.



CLOSED: 5.12 in 130 mm
 OVERALL: 8.73 in 222 mm
 BLADE: 3.60 in 91 mm
 EDGE: 3.49 in 89 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
 STEEL: LC200N
 WEIGHT: 3.4 oz 96 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: USA




CLOSED: 4.46 in 113 mm
 OVERALL: 7.78 in 198 mm
 BLADE: 3.32 in 84 mm
 EDGE: 3.31 in 84 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: LC200N
 WEIGHT: 3.8 oz 108 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: R.I.L.
 HANDLE: Titanium
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Taiwan



Siren™
C247GP

SpydieChef™
C211TIP

 SALT SERIES



Professional kayak fisherman Lance Clinton spends much of his life using knives in and around the water. That hard-earned experience inspired him to design the Siren—a full-service folding knife optimized for the needs of fishermen and watersports enthusiasts. Its full-flat-ground blade is crafted from ultra-corrosion-resistant LC200N steel and supported by a stout back lock mechanism. To ensure a secure, non-slip grip in wet conditions, the blade is paired with a coarse-textured G-10 handle with a substantial integral guard. Both G-10 scales include a stylish blue accent layer and house a reversible deep-pocket wire clip that balances secure carry with quick access.



A proud member of Spyderco's Salt Series of ultra-corrosion-resistant knives, the SpydieChef translates the user-friendly ergonomics of a good chef's knife into a do-all, everyday-carry folder. Based on knifemaker Marcin Slys' custom design, it features a gracefully curved, full-flat-ground blade crafted from LC200N—an extremely corrosion-resistant nitrogen-based steel used by NASA for ball bearings. Its easily cleaned, open-backed handle consists of two solid titanium scales, one of which houses a stout Reeve Integral Lock (R.I.L.) mechanism. A lined lanyard hole and a reversible deep-pocket wire clip provide convenient tip-up carry, while an enhanced coating on all the handle hardware maximizes resistance to corrosion.

CLOSED: 4.84 in 123 mm
 C217GP OVERALL: 8.50 in 216 mm
 C217GS OVERALL: 8.52 in 216 mm
 C217GP BLADE: 3.66 in 93 mm
 C217GS BLADE: 3.68 in 93 mm
 C217GP EDGE: 3.66 in 93 mm
 C217GS EDGE: 3.60 in 91 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.138 in 3.5 mm
 STEEL: LC200N
 WEIGHT: 4.1 oz 116 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Taiwan

CLOSED: 4.84 in 123 mm
 OVERALL: 8.54 in 217 mm
 BLADE: 3.70 in 94 mm
 EDGE: 3.63 in 92 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.138 in 3.5 mm
 STEEL: LC200N
 WEIGHT: 4.2 oz 119 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Taiwan



Caribbean™ Leaf

C217GP

Caribbean Sheepfoot

C217GPSF

Edge Configurations



C217GP

C217GS

Edge Configurations



C217GPSF

C217GSSF



Spyderco's Caribbean combines the ultra-corrosion-resistant properties of our Salt Series with the advantages of our high-strength Compression Lock mechanism. The full-flat-ground, leaf-shaped blade of this version is precision machined from LC200N—a nitrogen-based martensitic steel that holds an edge extremely well and is incredibly rust resistant. Available with either a PlainEdge or SpyderEdge, the blade is housed in a vibrantly colored handle featuring scales crafted from layered black and yellow G-10. The intricately machined pattern on the scales not only creates a non-slip texture, it reveals the contrasting colors of the layers to create a stunning striped design. Skeletonized liners nested within the scales support the knife's high-strength Compression Lock mechanism, while a reversible black-coated titanium hourglass clip offers convenient left or right-side tip-up carry.



For mariners and other users who prefer a classic sheepfoot blade profile, this version of the Caribbean proudly showcases a blunt-tipped sheepfoot blade that is ideal for rescue applications and use around inflatable watercraft. Crafted from corrosion-resistant LC200N, it is available with either a PlainEdge or SpyderEdge and is full-flat ground for superior edge geometry. All other features—including precision-machined, two-toned handle scales, a high-strength Compression Lock mechanism, and a reversible tip-up black-coated titanium pocket clip—are identical to its leaf-bladed counterpart.



CLOSED: 4.98 in 126 mm
 OVERALL: 8.72 in 221 mm
 BLADE: 3.78 in 96 mm
 EDGE: 3.37 in 86 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.116 in 2.9 mm
 STEEL: LC200N
 WEIGHT: 2.6 oz 72 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



CLOSED: 4.98 in 126 mm
 OVERALL: 8.72 in 221 mm
 BLADE: 3.78 in 96 mm
 EDGE: 3.39 in 86 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.114 in 2.9 mm
 STEEL: H-1
 WEIGHT: 2.9 oz 82 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Pacific Salt™ 2
 Green LC200N

C91FSGR2

Pacific Salt 2
 Yellow

C91PYL2

Edge Configurations



C91FPGR2

C91FSGR2

Edge Configurations



C91PYL2

C91SYL2



The Pacific Salt 2 platform combines the highly refined ergonomics, grip texture, and four-position pocket clip of the iconic Endura 4 Lightweight with ultra-corrosion-resistant materials. This version takes its evolution a step further by enhancing the design with a blade crafted from LC200N and a low-friction full-flat grind. Its linerless FRN handle is injection molded in a high-visibility green color and its handle hardware and four-position pocket clip have protective black coatings to further enhance their resistance to the elements. Available with either a PlainEdge or fully serrated SpyderEdge, this fully ambidextrous design provides unparalleled cutting performance in and around the water.



This version of the Pacific Salt 2 combines the remarkable qualities of H-1 blade steel with the refined ergonomics and four-position pocket clip of the best-in-class Endura 4 Lightweight. Available with a choice of PlainEdge or fully serrated SpyderEdge, its stout, hollow-ground H-1 blade is exceptionally tough and fearlessly resistant to corrosion. Its injection-molded FRN handle is linerless to further reduce the knife's weight and its vulnerability to corrosion.

Pacific Salt 2

Black Blade

C91PBBK2

CLOSED: 4.98 in 126 mm
 OVERALL: 8.72 in 221 mm
 BLADE: 3.78 in 96 mm
 EDGE: 3.39 in 86 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.114 in 2.9 mm
 STEEL: H-1
 WEIGHT: 2.9 oz 82 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Pacific Salt 2

Black

C91PBK2

Edge Configurations



C91PBK2 C91SBK2

CLOSED: 4.98 in 126 mm
 OVERALL: 8.72 in 221 mm
 BLADE: 3.78 in 96 mm
 EDGE: 3.39 in 86 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.114 in 2.9 mm
 STEEL: H-1
 WEIGHT: 2.9 oz 82 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan

Edge Configurations



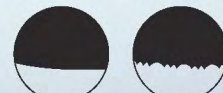
C91PBBK2 C91SBBK2

Salt[®] 2

Green LC200N

C88FPGR2

Edge Configurations



C88FPGR2 C88FSGR2

CLOSED: 4.25 in 108 mm
 OVERALL: 7.20 in 183 mm
 BLADE: 3.00 in 76 mm
 EDGE: 2.65 in 67 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: LC200N
 WEIGHT: 1.9 oz 54 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



For those who prefer a traditional black handle, this version of the Pacific Salt 2 proudly includes all the features and benefits of this design in a lower-profile format. These include a hollow-ground PlainEdge or SpyderEdge blade grind from ultra-corrosion-resistant H-1 steel, a sturdy back lock mechanism, a Linerless injection-molded FRN handle with non-slip Bi-Directional Texturing, and a four-position clip.



The original black-bladed Pacific Salt endured extensive testing to become an issue item for the U.S. military. Following that proud tradition, the black-bladed Pacific Salt 2 takes this enhanced design and subdues it with a non-reflective titanium carbonitride (TiCN) blade coating and matching black coatings on its four-position clip and other handle hardware.



The original Salt 2 combined the highly refined handle ergonomics and multiple carry options of the best-selling Delica 4 platform with ultra-corrosion-resistant materials. This version raises the bar even higher with the addition of LC200N martensitic blade steel and a low-friction, full-flat grind. Available with either PlainEdge or fully serrated SpyderEdge, this remarkable knife proudly shares all the Salt 2's other features, including a sturdy back lock mechanism, a four-position titanium pocket clip, and a vibrant green Bi-Directional-Textured FRN handle.



CLOSED: 4.25 in 108 mm
 OVERALL: 7.25 in 184 mm
 BLADE: 3.00 in 76 mm
 EDGE: 2.65 in 67 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: H-1
 WEIGHT: 2.1 oz 60 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Salt 2
Yellow

C88PYL2

Edge Configurations



C88PYL2



C88SYL2



CLOSED: 4.25 in 108 mm
 OVERALL: 7.25 in 184 mm
 BLADE: 3.00 in 76 mm
 EDGE: 2.65 in 67 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: H-1
 WEIGHT: 2.1 oz 60 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Salt 2
Black Blade

C88SBBK2

Edge Configurations



C88PBBK2



C88SBBK2



Based on the time-tested Delica 4 format, the Salt 2 offers the incredible corrosion resistance of nitrogen-based H-1 blade steel. Its hollow-ground blade is available with a choice of a PlainEdge or SpyderEdge and includes a fully accessible Trademark Round Hole for positive, ambidextrous, one-handed opening. The blade is supported by a high-strength back lock mechanism housed in a bright yellow injection-molded FRN handle. The linerless handle has Bi-Directional Texturing for a secure grip and four sets of threaded inserts to anchor a versatile four-position pocket clip. The clip and all the knife's handle hardware also sport a special corrosion-resistant coating.



For tactical end users concerned with light discipline, the all-black Salt 2 offers the same improved ergonomics, enhanced grip texture, and four-position pocket clip as the standard Salt 2, but with the addition of a non-reflective black titanium carbonitride (TiCN) coating on the blade and lock bar. Its FRN handle, clip, and hardware are also coated black.

SALT SERIES



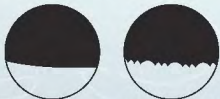
CLOSED: 4.25 in 108 mm
 OVERALL: 7.15 in 182 mm
 BLADE: 2.90 in 74 mm
 EDGE: 2.54 in 65 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: H-1
 WEIGHT: 2.0 oz 57 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Salt 2
Wharncliffe Yellow

C88PWCYL2

Edge Configurations



C88PWCYL2 **C88SWCYL2**



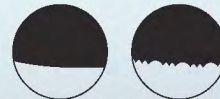
CLOSED: 4.25 in 108 mm
 OVERALL: 7.20 in 183 mm
 BLADE: 3.00 in 76 mm
 EDGE: 2.65 in 67 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: LC200N
 WEIGHT: 1.9 oz 54 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Salt 2
Wharncliffe Green LC200N

C88FPWCGR2

Edge Configurations



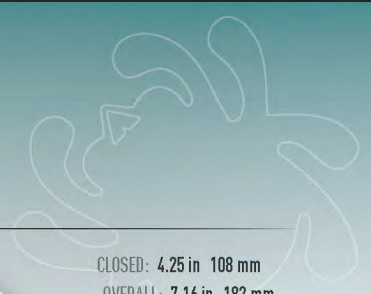
C88FPWCGR2 **C88FSWGR2**



The Salt 2 Wharncliffe supercharges this compact design with the unparalleled cutting power and precision of a hollow-ground Wharncliffe blade profile. Available with a choice of a PlainEdge or fully serrated SpyderEdge, its other time-tested features include a stout back lock mechanism, a bright yellow fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle, a high-traction Bi-Directional Texture pattern, and a four-position pocket clip.



Many savvy knife users swear by Wharncliffe-style blades because their perfectly straight cutting edges offer everything from extreme cutting power to scalpel-like precision. The Salt 2 LC200N Wharncliffe takes that versatility to the next level by making it fearlessly corrosion resistant. Its full-flat-ground LC200N blade offers outstanding edge geometry and is available in both PlainEdge and fully serrated SpyderEdge formats.



CLOSED: 4.25 in 108 mm
 OVERALL: 7.16 in 182 mm
 BLADE: 2.91 in 74 mm
 EDGE: 2.50 in 64 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: H-1
 WEIGHT: 2.0 oz 57 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



CLOSED: 4.25 in 108 mm
 OVERALL: 7.16 in 182 mm
 BLADE: 2.91 in 74 mm
 EDGE: 2.50 in 64 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: H-1
 WEIGHT: 2.0 oz 57 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Japan



Tasman™ Salt® 2
Black

C106SBK2

Tasman Salt 2
Yellow

C106SYL2

Edge Configurations



Edge Configurations



Like an animal's claw, a hawkbill blade "captures" material, drawing it into its concave edge to generate a powerful cutting force. The Tasman Salt 2 combines this aggressive cutting dynamic with the corrosion-resistant qualities of H-1 steel and a choice of either a PlainEdge or SpyderEdge to create a near-perfect tool for cutting netting, line, and other fibrous materials. Its highly evolved linerless handle design is based on the best-selling Delica 4. Injection molded from tough black FRN, it features improved ergonomics, a non-slip Bi-Directional Texturing pattern, a sturdy back lock mechanism, and a four-position pocket clip.



This version of the Tasman Salt sports a high-visibility yellow FRN handle that makes it easy to find if dropped in or around the water. Like its black-handled counterpart, its hollow-ground H-1 blade comes with either a PlainEdge or SpyderEdge and its tough FRN handle includes specially coated hardware for enhanced corrosion resistance.

SALT SERIES



CLOSED: 4.87 in 124 mm
 OVERALL: 8.55 in 217 mm
 BLADE: 3.68 in 93 mm
 EDGE: 3.15 in 80 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: H-1
 WEIGHT: 3.9 oz 111 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Japan



Assist™ Salt®

C79PSYL



CLOSED: 4.59 in 117 mm
 OVERALL: 8.27 in 210 mm
 BLADE: 3.68 in 93 mm
 EDGE: 3.20 in 81 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: LC200N
 WEIGHT: 2.3 oz 65 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Japan



Atlantic Salt™
 Green LC200N

C89FSGR

Edge Configurations



C89FPGR



C89FSGR



The Spyderco Assist Salt combines the extraordinary lifesaving features of the original Assist with the ultra-corrosion-resistant qualities of H-1 blade steel. The result is a multi-function, purpose-designed rescue tool ideal for use in and around the water. Its remarkable features include a blunt-tipped CombinationEdge blade, a recessed carbide glass breaker, a reversible wire clip, a built-in survival whistle, and the capability to scissor cut rope using the handle's ergonomic finger grooves.



The Atlantic Salt is a time-tested favorite among savvy mariners who appreciate its versatile combination of a blunt-tipped sheepfoot blade, a 50/50 index-finger choil, an integral shackle key, and ultra-corrosion-resistant materials. The newest version of this popular model raises the bar even higher with a blade crafted from LC200N, a nitrogen-enriched martensitic steel that is also fearlessly corrosion resistant yet offers enhanced edge retention—especially in its PlainEdge format. Also available in an aggressive SpyderEdge configuration, its blade is full-flat ground for low-friction cutting performance and is supported by a sturdy back lock mechanism. The lightweight handle is injection-molded in the distinctive green color of the LC200N series and is home to a reversible pocket clip that provides ambidextrous tip-up carry.



CLOSED: 4.59 in 117 mm
 OVERALL: 8.27 in 210 mm
 BLADE: 3.68 in 93 mm
 EDGE: 3.20 in 81 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: H-1
 WEIGHT: 2.6 oz 74 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Japan



Atlantic Salt
Yellow

C89SYL



CLOSED: 4.59 in 117 mm
 OVERALL: 8.27 in 210 mm
 BLADE: 3.68 in 93 mm
 EDGE: 3.20 in 81 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: H-1
 WEIGHT: 2.6 oz 74 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Japan



Atlantic Salt
Black

C89SBK

 SALT SERIES



The blunt tip of the Atlantic Salt's sheepfoot blade prevents accidental punctures and provides an extra measure of safety in many work environments. The stout, hollow-ground blade also boasts an aggressive SpyderEdge cutting edge, a 50/50 index-finger choil, and the extreme corrosion resistance of H-1 blade steel. Its one-piece handle is molded in high-visibility yellow fiberglass-reinforced nylon (FRN) and includes non-slip Volcano Grip™ texturing and an integral shackle key. A reversible pocket clip provides tip-up carry on either the left or right side and makes this knife the perfect cutting tool for sailors, rescue workers and first responders.



This expression of the Atlantic Salt is identical to its brightly colored cousin, except for its handle, which is injection molded in black FRN.

Dragonfly™ 2 Salt®

C28PYL2

Edge Configurations



C28PYL2



C28SYL2

SALT SERIES

CLOSED: 3.33 in 85 mm
 P OVERALL: 5.63 in 143 mm
 S OVERALL: 5.58 in 142 mm
 P BLADE: 2.30 in 58 mm
 S BLADE: 2.25 in 57 mm
 P EDGE: 1.88 in 48 mm
 S EDGE: 1.81 in 46 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: H-1
 P WEIGHT: 1.3 oz 37 g
 S WEIGHT: 1.2 oz 34 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Japan



CLOSED: 4.09 in 104 mm
 OVERALL: 7.18 in 182 mm
 BLADE: 3.09 in 78 mm
 EDGE: 2.69 in 68 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: H-1
 WEIGHT: 2.2 oz 62 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Japan



CLOSED: 3.33 in 85 mm
 OVERALL: 5.49 in 139 mm
 BLADE: 2.30 in 58 mm
 EDGE: 1.97 in 50 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: H-1
 WEIGHT: 1.3 oz 37 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Japan



Saver Salt™

C118SYL

Dragonfly 2 Salt Hawkbill

C28SYL2HB



If you're looking for a full-service mariner's knife that is as compact as possible, look to the Saver Salt. It possesses all the same qualities as our larger Atlantic Salt—including an H-1 sheepfoot blade, a fully serrated SpyderEdge, a sturdy back lock, a textured yellow FRN handle, and a reversible pocket clip—in a compact package that tips the scales at just over two ounces.



Many knife users consider the Dragonfly the ideal balance of compact size and full-spectrum cutting performance. When rendered with an H-1 steel blade, a high-visibility yellow FRN handle, and specially coated hardware, it provides all the function of the original in an ultra-corrosion-resistant package that is perfect for use in and around the water. The Dragonfly 2 Salt is also available with a choice of edge configurations.



This version of the Dragonfly 2 Lightweight combines this time-tested design with the incredibly corrosion-resistant properties of H-1 steel and the extreme cutting power of a hawkbill blade's concave edge. This highly focused cutting power makes it the perfect tool for cutting netting, line, and other fibrous materials—especially when rendered in ultra-corrosion-resistant H-1 steel and supercharged with an aggressive SpyderEdge.



CLOSED: 2.48 in 63 mm
 OVERALL: 4.41 in 112 mm
 BLADE: 1.93 in 49 mm
 EDGE: 1.70 in 43 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.079 in 2.0 mm
 STEEL: H-1
 WEIGHT: 0.7 oz 20 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: None
 ORIGIN: Japan



Ladybug™ 3 Salt®

LYLS3

Edge Configurations



LYLP3



LYLS3

Ladybug 3 Salt

Hawkbill

LYLS3HB



CLOSED: 2.48 in 63 mm
 OVERALL: 4.36 in 111 mm
 BLADE: 1.88 in 48 mm
 EDGE: 1.63 in 41 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.079 in 2.0 mm
 STEEL: H-1
 WEIGHT: 0.7 oz 20 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: None
 ORIGIN: Japan



CLOSED: 2.50 in 64 mm
 OVERALL: 4.40 in 112 mm
 BLADE: 1.90 in 48 mm
 EDGE: 1.71 in 43 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: H-1
 WEIGHT: 0.8 oz 23 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: None
 ORIGIN: Japan



Manbug™ Salt®

MYLS

SALT SERIES



Ladybug Salts are the smallest folders in the Salt Series. Despite their diminutive size, they offer impressive cutting power and resist corrosion in even the harshest environments.



The SpyderEdge hawkbill blade of this Ladybug 3 Salt amplifies its cutting power, especially on netting and fishing line.



Spyderco's pint-sized Manbug has earned a dedicated following that has inspired several variants of the original design. The Manbug Salt is an ultra-corrosion-resistant version of this model that features a blunt-tipped sheepfoot blade made of H-1 steel, an aggressive SpyderEdge cutting edge, and a high-visibility yellow FRN handle.

CLOSED: 4.51 in 115 mm
 OVERALL: 8.04 in 204 mm
 BLADE: 3.55 in 90 mm
 EDGE: 3.35 in 85 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.137 in 3.5 mm
 STEEL: CTS XHP
 WEIGHT: 3.9 oz 111 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: R.I.L.
 HANDLE: Titanium
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Taiwan

CLOSED: 3.46 in 88 mm
 OVERALL: 5.98 in 152 mm
 BLADE: 2.52 in 64 mm
 EDGE: 2.44 in 62 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.138 in 3.5 mm
 STEEL: CTS XHP
 WEIGHT: 3.4 oz 96 g
 GRIND: Saber
 LOCK: R.I.L.
 HANDLE: Titanium
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Taiwan



SwayBack™

C249TIP

Techno™ 2

C158TIP2

 SPECIALTY

84



Inspired by 19th century English Jack knives, the sway back pattern is a stylish and extremely functional cutting tool. In his latest Spyderco collaboration, renowned Polish knifemaker Marcin Slysz supercharges this classic design by rendering it with state-of-the-art materials and craftsmanship. The SwayBack's hollow-ground Wharnccliffe blade is crafted from CTS® XHP stainless steel and has a handsome stonewashed finish. It is housed in an open-backed handle constructed with solid titanium scales. Both scales are beautifully crowned for comfort and the reverse-side scale forms the foundation of a sturdy Reeve Integral Lock (R.I.L.) with a stainless steel interface. A polished stainless steel clip provides convenient carry and is reversible for left or right-side tip-up access.



Polish custom knifemaker Marcin Slysz' first Spyderco collaboration, the Techno, redefined the concept of compact, hard-use folding knives. His Techno 2 refines that original design, making it slimmer and lighter without sacrificing any of its key qualities. Its stout, 3.5mm-thick (.138-inch) blade is crafted from CTS XHP stainless steel and has a high saber grind for excellent edge geometry and strength. The handle features two precision-machined solid titanium scales, one of which forms the foundation of its high-strength Reeve Integral Lock (R.I.L.) mechanism. A reversible deep-pocket wire clip provides ambidextrous tip-up carry, while color-anodized standoffs between the scales support its weight-saving, open-backed construction style.

SPECIALTY

CLOSED: 4.82 in 122 mm
OVERALL: 8.48 in 215 mm
BLADE: 3.66 in 93 mm
EDGE: 3.42 in 87 mm
THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
STEEL: CPM M4
WEIGHT: 4.5 oz 128 g
GRIND: Hollow
LOCK: LinerLock
HANDLE: Carbon Fiber/G-10 Laminate
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: Taiwan

CLOSED: 5.00 in 127 mm
OVERALL: 8.70 in 221 mm
BLADE: 3.70 in 94 mm
EDGE: 3.50 in 89 mm
THICKNESS: 0.157 in 4.0 mm
STEEL: CPM S30V
WEIGHT: 6.2 oz 176 g
GRIND: Hollow
LOCK: LinerLock
HANDLE: G-10
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: Taiwan

Bradley Folder™ 2

C134CFP2

Vallotton Sub-Hilt™

C149GP

Like Spyderco, custom knifemaker Gayle Bradley is passionate about making even the best things better. Building on the success of his popular Bradley Folder, his Bradley Folder 2 is slimmer, lighter, and has more refined ergonomics than the original. All its core features are still there in force, including a high-performance hollow-ground CPM M4 blade, full skeletonized stainless steel liners, a high-strength LinerLock mechanism, carbon fiber/G-10 laminate scales, and a four-position black hourglass clip that supports a full range of carry preferences.

Butch Vallotton was one of the premier makers of high-end custom folders and automatic knives. He was also the first folder maker to use a blade's thumb stud as a stop pin for the lock. Our Vallotton Sub-Hilt honors this innovation and is the only Spyderco to feature both a thumb stud and our Trademark Round Hole. Its premium CPM S30V blade combines hollow-ground primary bevels with a faceted flat-ground tip for a superior synthesis of cutting performance and point strength. The beautifully crafted handle combines brushed stainless bolsters and a sub-hilt with contoured, inlaid, polished G-10 scales. It also houses the knife's LinerLock mechanism and features a four-position clip for all possible carry configurations.





CLOSED: 4.67 in 119 mm
 OVERALL: 7.77 in 197 mm
 BLADE: 3.10 in 79 mm
 EDGE: 2.76 in 70 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 4.3 oz 122 g
 GRIND: Saber
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Japan



Roc™

C177GP



CLOSED: 5.11 in 130 mm
 OVERALL: 9.25 in 235 mm
 BLADE: 4.14 in 105 mm
 EDGE: 4.11 in 104 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.157 in 4.0 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 6.2 oz 176 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: G-10 with titanium liners
 CARRY: Right
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Taiwan



Subvert™

C239GPOR

 SPECIALTY



Designed by Ukrainian-born custom knifemaker Serge Panchenko, the Roc combines a dramatic cleaver-style blade with a gracefully curved handle. Its bead-blasted VG-10 stainless steel blade is saber ground for strength and locks via a sturdy Walker LinerLock mechanism. The knife's easily cleaned open-backed handle features skeletonized full stainless steel liners and peel-ply-textured black G-10 scales. To keep it poised for instant access, the Roc includes a reversible deep-pocket wire clip configurable for left or right-side tip-up carry.



Sometimes bigger really is better. Israeli custom knifemaker Nati Amor's first Spyderco collaboration is one of those times. Based on his handmade "Sabotage" model, the Subvert features a broad, full-flat-ground CPM S30V blade with a fully accessible Trademark Round Hole. The deep-bellied blade pivots on low-friction ball-bearing washers housed within the thick skeletonized titanium liners that form the foundation of the knife's stout LinerLock mechanism. An impressive 3mm (.118-inch) thick, the full liners are capped with radiused, 3-D-textured orange G-10 scales and separated by a partial G-10 backspacer. A curved stainless steel pocket clip provides right-side, tip-up carry and is complemented by a unique lanyard hole for the easy attachment of fobs or lanyards.

Yojimbo™ 2 Family

Designed by personal-defense trainer Michael Janich, the Yojimbo 2 is an evolved expression of his original Yojimbo design, which pioneered the use of the Wharncliffe blade in tactical folders. The Yojimbo 2's perfectly straight edge cuts with full power all the way to the tip, while its tapered spine creates an acute point for exceptional penetration. The design's refined ergonomics complement the natural contours of the hand and encourage a thumb-forward grip that makes it a natural extension of the hand. Its open-backed handle features nested stainless steel liners, a high-strength Compression Lock mechanism, peel-ply-textured G-10 scales, and a versatile four-position pocket clip. Having earned iconic status among tactical folders, the Yojimbo 2 has also inspired several variations, as well as a "supersized" version appropriately named the YoJumbo™.

CLOSED: 4.49 in 114 mm
 OVERALL: 7.69 in 195 mm
 BLADE: 3.20 in 81 mm
 EDGE: 3.00 in 76 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 4.2 oz 119 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: USA

CLOSED: 4.49 in 114 mm
 OVERALL: 7.69 in 195 mm
 BLADE: 3.20 in 81 mm
 EDGE: 3.00 in 76 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 4.1 oz 116 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: USA

Yojimbo 2

C85GP2

Yojimbo 2

Black Blade

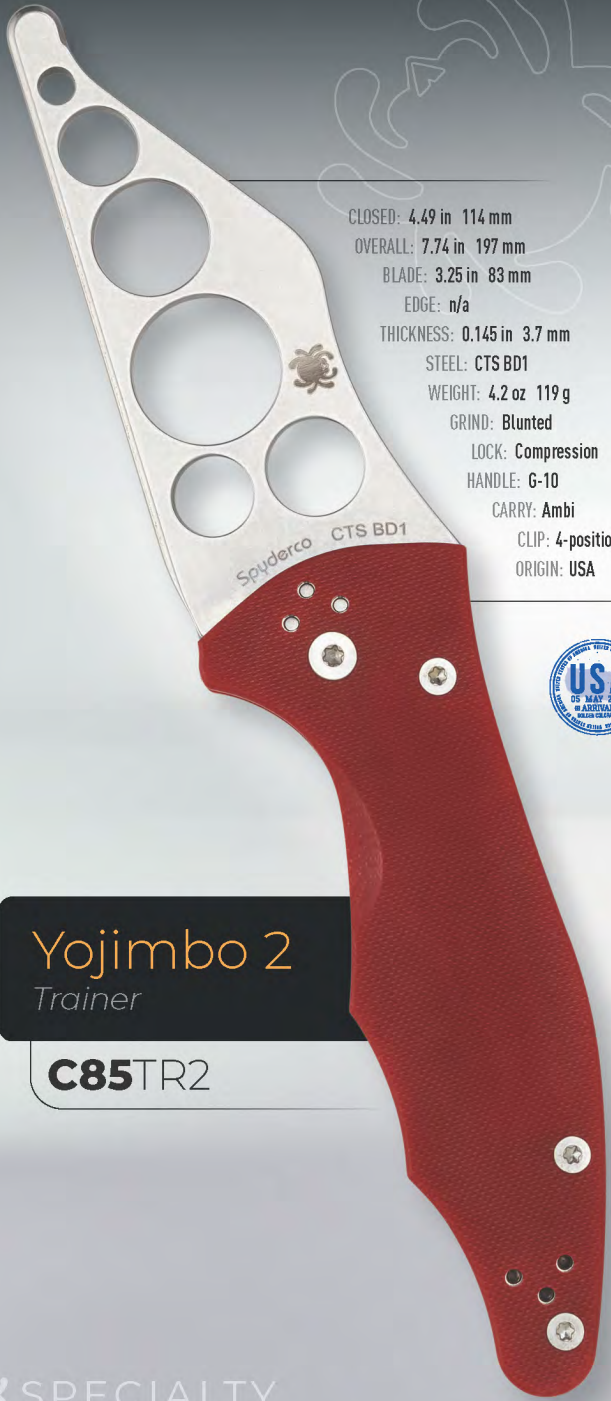
C85GPBBK2



The original expression of the Yojimbo 2 features a deeply hollow-ground, satin-finished CPM S30V blade and a brightly finished pocket clip and handle hardware.



For users concerned with light discipline or those who simply prefer the aesthetics of a black blade, this version of the Yojimbo 2 sports a non-reflective Diamond-Like Carbon (DLC) blade coating. Its liners, clip, and all handle hardware also have durable black coatings.



CLOSED: 4.49 in 114 mm
 OVERALL: 7.74 in 197 mm
 BLADE: 3.25 in 83 mm
 EDGE: n/a
 THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
 STEEL: CTS BD1
 WEIGHT: 4.2 oz 119 g
 GRIND: Blunted
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: USA



YoJimbo 2 Trainer

C85TR2



CLOSED: 5.37 in 136 mm
 OVERALL: 9.29 in 236 mm
 BLADE: 3.98 in 101 mm
 EDGE: 3.98 in 101 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 5.3 oz 150 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: USA



YoJumbo™

C253GP

 SPECIALTY

88



The YoJimbo 2 Trainer is mechanically identical to its live-blade counterpart, but features a full-thickness CTS BD1 stainless steel blade that is carefully radiused to allow safe contact with a training partner. Strategically machined holes in the blade lighten it to match the weight of the live knife (within two grams) and, along with textured red G-10 scales, clearly identify this knife as a training tool. Its four-position clip allows it to replicate all the carry options of the live knife to support high-speed in-fight deployment training.



More than 20 percent larger than the YoJimbo 2, the YoJumbo accommodates a wider range of hand sizes and packs a formidable four-inch (102mm) hollow-ground Wharncliffe blade crafted from CPM S30V. It also features coarse-textured G-10 scales for a secure, non-slip grip, a high-strength Compression Lock, and fully configurable four-position pocket clip.

SPECIALTY

CLOSED: 5.37 in 136 mm
OVERALL: 9.29 in 236 mm
BLADE: 3.98 in 101 mm
EDGE: 3.98 in 101 mm
THICKNESS: 0.145 in 3.7 mm
STEEL: CPM S30V
WEIGHT: 5.3 oz 150 g
GRIND: Hollow
LOCK: Compression
HANDLE: G-10
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: USA



YoJumbo Black Blade

C253GPBBK

CLOSED: 4.73 in 120 mm
OVERALL: 8.12 in 206 mm
BLADE: 3.43 in 87 mm
EDGE: 3.43 in 87 mm
THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
STEEL: CPM S30V
WEIGHT: 4.1 oz 116 g
GRIND: Hollow
LOCK: Compression
HANDLE: Carbon Fiber/G-10 Laminate
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: Taiwan



Canis™

C248CFP



For those who prefer the non-reflective properties of a black-coated blade, the all-black YoJumbo cloaks its CPM S30V blade in a durable Diamond-Like Carbon (DLC) coating. All the knife's handle hardware is also coated black, including its nested stainless steel liners.



Kelly McCann is one of the world's leading experts in counterterrorism, antiterrorism, close combat, and all aspects of security. His decades of real-world operational experience are clearly reflected in the Canis—a no-nonsense folding knife optimized for personal protection. Its dramatic CPM S30V stainless steel blade combines a straight, Wharncliffe-style edge with narrow bevels, a reinforced tip, and a weight-saving mid-blade swedge to maximize strength and cutting power. The ergonomic handle features peel-ply-textured carbon fiber/G-10 laminate scales, nested stainless steel liners, a high-strength Compression Lock, and a versatile four-position clip that supports all possible carry options.



CLOSED: 4.40 in 112 mm
 OVERALL: 7.35 in 187 mm
 BLADE: 2.95 in 75 mm
 EDGE: 2.78 in 71 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 3.7 oz 105 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Ball Bearing
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: USA



CLOSED: 4.40 in 112 mm
 OVERALL: 7.35 in 187 mm
 BLADE: 2.95 in 75 mm
 EDGE: n/a
 THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
 STEEL: 440C
 WEIGHT: 3.7 oz 105 g
 GRIND: Blunted
 LOCK: Ball Bearing
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: USA



P'Kal™

C103GP

P'Kal
Trainer

C103TR

 SPECIALTY



Meaning "to rip" in Visayan dialect, "pikal" is a devastatingly effective system of Filipino martial arts tactics and the inspiration for the Spyderco P'Kal folding knife. Designed by former undercover narcotics officer and close-combat instructor Craig Douglas (aka "Southnarc"), the P'Kal is intended to be held with the edge facing the user for powerful "reverse-edge" tactics. Its PlainEdge blade is flat ground from CPM S30V stainless steel and features a slightly curved edge for impressive cutting power. A Trademark Round Hole and a removable Emerson Opening feature provide swift one-handed blade opening, either manually or by hooking the Emerson feature on the pocket during the draw. The knife's handle features skeletonized full stainless steel liners, peel-ply-textured G-10 laminate scales, and Spyderco's patented Ball Bearing Lock mechanism. A reversible wire clip complements the knife's other symmetrical features to make every aspect of its carry and use completely ambidextrous.



A defensive tool is useless without the skills to power it, and the best way to develop those skills is with proper training equipment. The P'Kal Trainer is mechanically identical to its live-blade counterpart, but features a blunted edge and rounded point to allow safe contact with a training partner. The multiple holes in the blade make its weight comparable to the live version and, along with its bright red G-10 handles, easily identify it as a training tool. Fully configurable for any tip-up carry position and featuring the same removable Emerson Opening feature, the P'Kal Trainer allows you to integrate all phases of your training—carry, deployment, and contact tactics—into a seamless flow.



CLOSED: 4.50 in 114 mm
OVERALL: 6.50 in 165 mm
BLADE: 2.29 in 58 mm
EDGE: 2.00 in 51 mm
THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
STEEL: VG-10
WEIGHT: 3.8 oz 108 g
GRIND: Saber
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: G-10
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: Tip-up
ORIGIN: Japan

Karahawk™
Black Blade

C170GBBKP



Many knife users regard the Southeast Asian karambit as the ultimate defensive tool. Spyderco's black-bladed Karahawk is a modern folding interpretation of this design, optimized for use in environments where light discipline is a concern. Its VG-10 stainless steel blade and stainless steel handle liners feature a non-reflective titanium carbonitride (TiCN) coating. The knife's reversible tip-up pocket clip and all other handle hardware also boast matching black finishes. Its other features, including peel-ply-textured G-10 scales, a sturdy back lock mechanism, a Trademark Round Hole, and an Emerson Opener for high-speed deployment make this elite personal protection tool completely ambidextrous.



RESTRICTED

Autonomy™ Family

The Spyderco Autonomy was developed in response to a request from the U.S. Coast Guard for a cutting tool that would meet the demanding mission requirements of their rescue swimmers. They needed a folding knife that could be easily deployed with only one hand while wearing heavy gloves, is extremely resistant to salt water corrosion, could be easily maintained and, above all, would cut with extreme authority. The result was the orange-handled Autonomy automatic, which is approved for use by Coast Guard personnel.

Specifically designed to be carried in a dedicated pocket in the rescue swimmer's vest, the original Autonomy had no need for a firing-button safety or pocket clip. However, because of its revolutionary design, there was soon high demand for a version that was suitable for safe pocket carry. We met that demand with an orange-handled Autonomy with a safety and a pocket clip and ultimately an all-black version of the same design. Later, requests for an expression of the design with a less specialized blade shape led to the development of the versatile Autonomy 2 and its variants.

All versions of the Autonomy share the same key features, led by a high-performance blade crafted from ultra-corrosion-resistant steel. The auto-opening blade is powered by a corrosion-resistant coil spring nested within a removable module. Designed for end-user maintenance, this patented feature allows the module and spring to be easily removed with the tool in Spyderco's spring replacement kit without disassembling the entire knife. The open-backed handle construction includes full stainless steel liners and peel-ply-textured G-10 scales. It houses an oversized firing button powered by a spring that is integral to one of the liners and most versions include a sliding safety to prevent unintentional activation. All the other metal hardware of this remarkable family of automatic knives is also made exclusively from corrosion-resistant materials.

Automatic knives are federally restricted items. Sale of these items is limited to qualified personnel only, as defined in the statutory language of 18 U.S.C. Section 1716(g)(2)(1-4) and 15 U.S.C. Section 1244(2-4). You must also comply with all applicable local and state laws, statutes, and regulations related to the purchase and possession of automatic knives. Purchasing and/ or possessing an automatic knife may subject you to criminal liability.

Qualified buyers are required to complete and physically sign an Acknowledgement & Representations Form (available through your Spyderco sales representative or downloadable from our web site at www.spyderco.com/opfocus). There will be absolutely NO SALES of restricted knives without this completed form and all other required documentation.

CLOSED: 4.92 in 125 mm
OVERALL: 8.62 in 219 mm
BLADE: 3.70 in 94 mm
EDGE: 3.51 in 89 mm
THICKNESS: 0.114 in 2.9 mm
STEEL: H-1
WEIGHT: 5.3 oz 150 g
GRIND: Hollow
LOCK: Button Lock
HANDLE: G-10
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: n/a
ORIGIN: USA



Autonomy
Orange

C165GSORCG

 RESTRICTED

92



The original Autonomy was specifically designed to be carried in a dedicated pocket in a rescue swimmer's vest. By design it does not include a firing-button safety or pocket clip. This version of the Autonomy features a SpyderEdge sheepfoot blade crafted from H-1 steel and is available exclusively to the U.S. Coast Guard and other qualified military buyers.



CLOSED: 4.92 in 125 mm
 OVERALL: 8.62 in 219 mm
 BLADE: 3.70 in 94 mm
 EDGE: 3.51 in 89 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.114 in 2.9 mm
 STEEL: H-1
 WEIGHT: 5.4 oz 150 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Button Lock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-Up
 ORIGIN: USA



Autonomy
Orange with Safety

C165GSOR



CLOSED: 4.92 in 125 mm
 OVERALL: 8.62 in 219 mm
 BLADE: 3.70 in 94 mm
 EDGE: 3.51 in 89 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.114 in 2.9 mm
 STEEL: H-1
 WEIGHT: 5.4 oz 153 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Button Lock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-Up
 ORIGIN: USA



Autonomy
Black

C165GSBBK

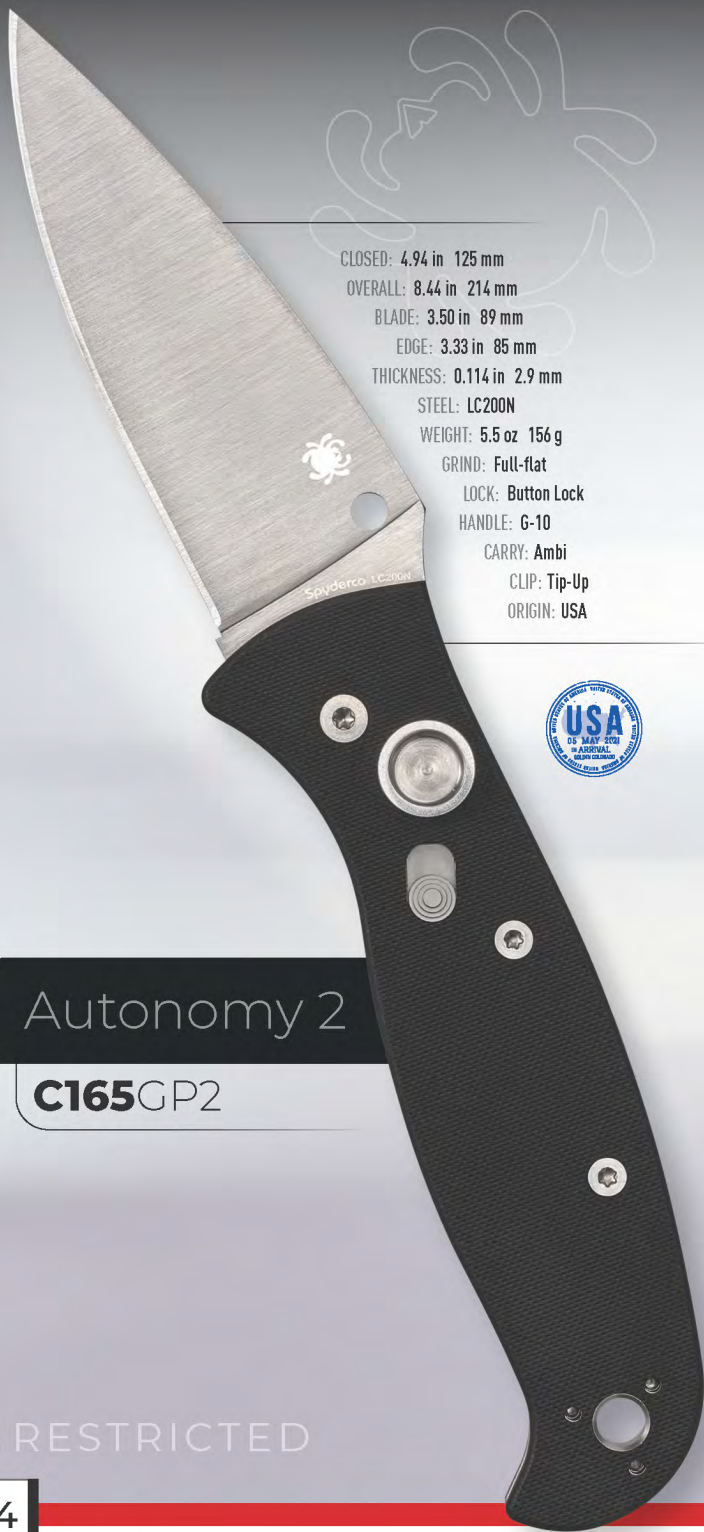


Similar to the original version, this Autonomy has high-visibility orange G-10 scales and a sheepsfoot H-1 blade, but it also includes a firing-button safety and a reversible wire clip for pocket carry.



Ideal for tactical environments where light discipline is a concern, this all-black Autonomy has a stealthy Diamond-Like-Carbon (DLC) coating on the blade, textured black G-10 scales, and includes a button safety and pocket clip. This version won the "Most Innovative American Design" award at the prestigious Blade Show and International Cutlery Fair.





CLOSED: 4.94 in 125 mm
 OVERALL: 8.44 in 214 mm
 BLADE: 3.50 in 89 mm
 EDGE: 3.33 in 85 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.114 in 2.9 mm
 STEEL: LC200N
 WEIGHT: 5.5 oz 156 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Button Lock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-Up
 ORIGIN: USA



Autonomy 2
C165GP2



CLOSED: 4.94 in 125 mm
 OVERALL: 8.44 in 214 mm
 BLADE: 3.50 in 89 mm
 EDGE: 3.33 in 85 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.114 in 2.9 mm
 STEEL: LC200N
 WEIGHT: 5.5 oz 156 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Button Lock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-Up
 ORIGIN: USA



Autonomy 2
Black Blade
C165GPSBBK2

Edge Configurations



C165GPBBK2 C165GPSBBK2 C165GSBBK2

 RESTRICTED



Optimized for general utility use, the Autonomy 2 features a full-flat-ground, leaf-shaped blade crafted from ultra-corrosion-resistant LC200N. It is paired with an ergonomic handle with full stainless steel liners, textured G-10 scales, and an oversized firing button with safety. A broad-based hourglass clip straddles the handle's lined lanyard tube and is reversible for left or right-side, tip-up carry.



For tactical applications where light discipline is critical, this version of the Autonomy 2 features a non-reflective Diamond-Like Carbon (DLC) blade coating and black-coated handle hardware. It is also available in all three edge configurations.



CLOSED: 4.96 in 126 mm
 OVERALL: 8.24 in 209 mm
 BLADE: 3.28 in 83 mm
 EDGE: 3.13 in 80 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 5.5 oz 156 g
 GRIND: Flat
 LOCK: JaniSong
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Taiwan



JaniSong™

C191GP

NOTE: The JaniSong is intended ONLY for sales outside the United States. The sales and distribution of the JaniSong are subject to the restrictions listed below. There will be NO EXCEPTIONS to these policies.

- The JaniSong and all its key components are manufactured in Taiwan. Because of the nature of its mechanical function, the JaniSong cannot be legally imported into the United States.
- JaniSong knives must not, under any circumstances, be returned to Spyderco's U.S. headquarters
- Spyderco's sales of the JaniSong will be limited to international dealers and distributors only. Spyderco will not accept orders for direct retail sales.
- All sales of the JaniSong will be processed separately by Spyderco's representatives in Taiwan and shipped directly to the buyer. Separate shipping and handling charges will apply.
- It is the buyer's responsibility to research and comply with all applicable laws governing the importation, ownership, and possession of the JaniSong knife in their jurisdiction.
- Spyderco is not responsible for the loss, seizure, or confiscation of JaniSong knives by customs, law enforcement, or other authorities resulting from the actual or attempted purchase, importation, possession, ownership, or resale of this product.
- All returns and warranty claims related to JaniSong knives must be processed ONLY through Spyderco's authorized representative in your country of residence.
- Spyderco dealers, distributors, and other resellers are required to abide by all the restrictions outlined above. Violation of these restrictions may result in the termination of your reseller account with Spyderco.



The JaniSong is a one-of-a-kind folding knife that elevates the spirit of the traditional Filipino balisong to a practical, yet dramatic modern cutting tool. The brainchild of knife designer Michael Janich, its patented mechanism consists of an outer handle, an inner handle, and a full-flat-ground CPM S30V stainless steel blade, all joined by a single pivot pin. Rotating the inner handle 360 degrees reveals the blade and locks it securely in the open position. An ambidextrous sliding latch mechanism reinforces the blade lock when open and also secures the blade and handles in the closed position for safe carry. With practice, the JaniSong can be opened extremely quickly with a variety of techniques, but because its outer handle is its "safe" handle, it is inherently safer than a conventional balisong. For ease of carry, it comes complete with a deep-pocket four-position clip.



SmallFly™ 2
B02GP2

CLOSED: 4.52 in 115 mm
 OVERALL: 7.57 in 192 mm
 BLADE: 3.34 in 85 mm
 EDGE: 2.98 in 76 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 3.4 oz 96 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Batisong
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: USA

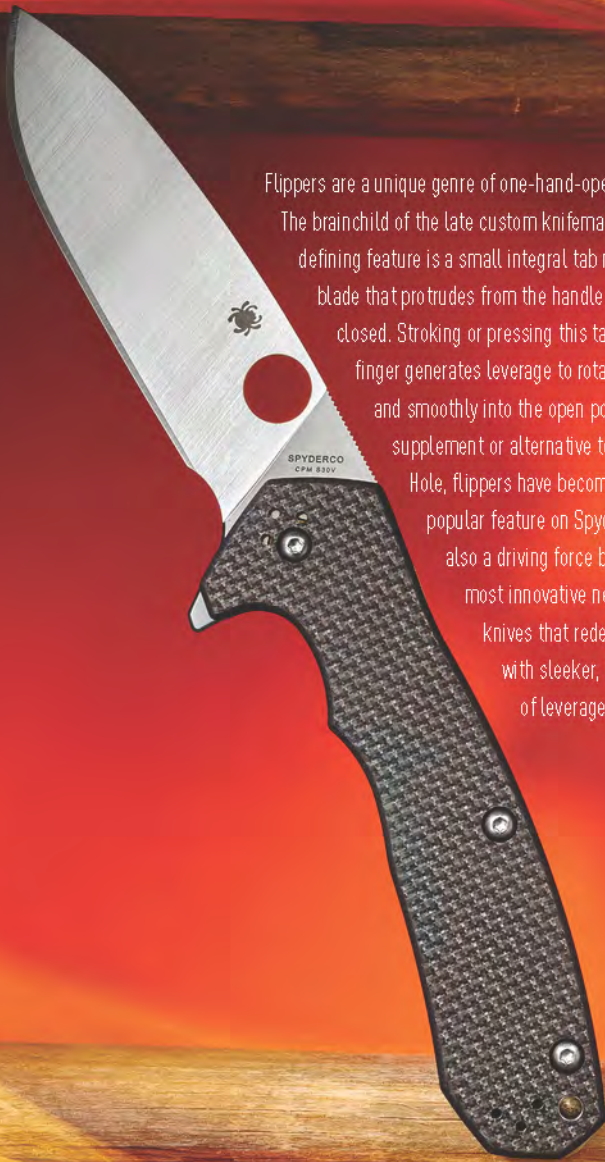


 RESTRICTED



Spyderco's original SmallFly was a uniquely different "spin" on the batisong, or Filipino butterfly knife. The second-generation SmallFly 2 revises this remarkable design and updates it with a full-flat-ground, drop-point blade crafted from CPM S30V. Like the original, it features skeletonized twin handles with full stainless steel liners and peel-ply-textured G-10 scales. The Round Holes at the butt end of both handles reflect Spyderco's iconic trademark and help achieve optimal balance for high-speed manipulation. A spring-loaded latch attached to the "free" handle secures the handles together in the closed position, while the removable wire pocket clip may be attached to either side of both handles as both a carry option and tactile index.

FLIPPERS



Flippers are a unique genre of one-hand-opening folding knife. The brainchild of the late custom knifemaker Kit Carson, their defining feature is a small integral tab near the heel of the blade that protrudes from the handle when the knife is closed. Stroking or pressing this tab with your index finger generates leverage to rotate the blade swiftly and smoothly into the open position. As a novel supplement or alternative to our Trademark Round Hole, flippers have become an increasingly popular feature on Spyderco knives. They are also a driving force behind some of our most innovative new designs, including knives that redefine the flipper concept with sleeker, lower profile points of leverage.

CLOSED: 5.10 in 130 mm
 OVERALL: 8.90 in 226 mm
 BLADE: 3.80 in 97 mm
 EDGE: 3.40 in 86 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.138 in 3.5 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 4.3 oz 122 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: Carbon Fiber/G-10 Laminate
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: Taiwan

CLOSED: 4.53 in 115 mm
 OVERALL: 7.92 in 201 mm
 BLADE: 3.39 in 86 mm
 EDGE: 2.89 in 73 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 3.7 oz 105 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: Carbon Fiber/G-10 Laminate
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Taiwan

Amalgam™

C234CFP

Smock™

C240CFP

FLIPPERS

98



The Amalgam was designed from the ground up as a practical, versatile working knife that combined all the advantages of Spyderco's high-strength Compression Lock, a fully accessible Trademark Round Hole, and a flipper opener into one package. The brainchild of a college student named Brian Lai, the heart of the Amalgam is its broad, drop-point blade, which is full-flat ground from CPM S30V stainless steel. The PlainEdge blade rides on special low-friction ball-bearing washers contained within the ergonomic handle, which is constructed with nested, skeletonized stainless steel liners and textured carbon fiber/G-10 laminate scales. A four-position clip and lined lanyard hole provide convenient carry and allow the Amalgam to be brought into action quickly with either hand.



Kevin Smock is an award-winning industrial designer who is turning heads with his visionary handcrafted custom knives. Based on his SK23 custom folder, the Spyderco Smock translates his innovative style into a premium-quality production folder. The hollow-ground blade of this knife is machined from CPM S30V stainless steel and includes both a Trademark Round Hole and an elegantly understated flipper opener. It is paired with a skeletonized handle featuring full stainless steel liners, textured carbon fiber/G-10 laminate scales, lightweight, open-backed construction, and a left/right, tip-up pocket clip. The Smock's most unique feature, however, is the button release on its high-strength Compression Lock mechanism, which allows the knife to be safely and easily closed without placing your fingers near the blade's edge.

FLIPPERS



CLOSED: 4.35 in 110 mm
 OVERALL: 7.61 in 193 mm
 BLADE: 3.26 in 83 mm
 EDGE: 3.18 in 81 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 2.4 oz 68 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: Carbon Fiber/G-10 Laminate
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Taiwan



Ikuchi™

C242CFP



CLOSED: 4.64 in 118 mm
 OVERALL: 8.0 in 203 mm
 BLADE: 3.48 in 88 mm
 EDGE: 3.48 in 88 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.138 in 3.5 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 3.3 oz 94 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: Carbon Fiber/G-10 Laminate
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Taiwan



Sliverax™

C228CFP



Designed by Paul Alexander, a Ph.D. in Mechanical Engineering and a lifelong knife enthusiast, the Ikuchi (pronounced *ee-koo-chee*; a mythical Japanese sea monster) is a thoroughly different approach to pocketknife form and function. Its elegantly curved handle is crafted with full, skeletonized stainless steel liners and carbon fiber/G-10 laminate scales. In the closed position, the handle's slim, open-backed profile completely contains the knife's blade—except for a small textured section of the tang that serves as a flipper opener. With a stroke of an index finger or thumb, the full-flat-ground CPM S30V stainless steel blade opens and locks securely via Spyderco's Compression Lock mechanism. A reversible deep-pocket wire clip completes the package, providing discreet, left or right-side tip-up carry.



Designed by automotive engineer and knife enthusiast Paul Alexander, the Sliverax is a slim, refined folder that offers both a fully accessible Trademark Round Hole and a flipper to offer a variety of one-handed opening options. Its drop-point blade is full-flat ground from CPM S30V stainless steel and has a slightly negative angle for enhanced cutting leverage. It is paired with a lightweight, open-backed handle built with carbon fiber/G-10 laminate scales and nested stainless steel liners. The liners form the foundation of Spyderco's Compression Lock mechanism, which offers superior strength and convenient one-handed operation. A deep-pocket wire clip configured for tip-up carry keeps the Sliverax discreet yet instantly accessible and is reversible for left or right-side carry.




CLOSED: 5.11 in 130 mm
OVERALL: 9.13 in 232 mm
BLADE: 4.02 in 102 mm
EDGE: 3.95 in 100 mm
THICKNESS: 0.138 in 3.5 mm
STEEL: CPM S30V
WEIGHT: 4.2 oz 119 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Compression
HANDLE: G-10
CARRY: Right
CLIP: Tip-up
ORIGIN: Taiwan



Tropen™

C237GP

 FLIPPERS

100



Argentinean custom knifemaker Javier Vogt specializes in crafting intricate artistic designs, often showcasing exotic materials. In his first collaboration with Spyderco, he highlights his innovative skills by offering three blade-opening options—a flipper, a stylistic Emerson Opener, and a subtle yet fully functional Trademark Round Hole. The broad, dramatically curved blade is full-flat ground from CPM S30V stainless steel and pivots effortlessly on special ball-bearing washers. It locks via Spyderco's Compression Lock mechanism, which uses nested, skeletonized, stainless steel liners in the contoured, polished G-10 scales as its foundation. A stainless steel hourglass clip on the end of the handle provides right-side, tip-up carry and allows the Emerson Opening Feature to open the blade automatically as it is drawn from the pocket.

PRESTIGE

To many people and in some cultures, knives are much more than mere cutting tools; they are vivid reflections of an individual's character, status, and personal tastes. Just as a luxury watch tells far more than the correct time, a sophisticated knife design reveals a lot about the person who carries it. Specifically created for the discriminating lady or gentleman who wants to make a statement, Spyderco's Prestige knives allow you to speak volumes without saying a word.





CLOSED: 4.03 in 102 mm
 OVERALL: 6.90 in 175 mm
 BLADE: 2.90 in 74 mm
 EDGE: 2.72 in 69 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: M390
 WEIGHT: 2.7 oz 77 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: Brown Canvas Micarta
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Italy



SpyOpera™

C255CMP



CLOSED: 4.69 in 119 mm
 OVERALL: 8.27 in 210 mm
 BLADE: 3.58 in 91 mm
 EDGE: 3.42 in 87 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 3.3 oz 94 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: Carbon Fiber
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Taiwan



Kapara™

C241CFP



 PRESTIGE



Based on a utilitarian folding knife conceived by Italian designer Massimo Salice Sanna (aka "MAX") and produced by LionSTEEL®, the Spyderco SpyOpera takes the original design to the next level by adding a fully accessible Trademark Round Hole and a pocket clip. Its full-flat-ground blade is crafted from M390 particle metallurgy stainless steel and supported by a sturdy back lock mechanism. The blade is housed in a handle made with skeletonized full titanium liners, beautifully contoured brown canvas Micarta scales, and a stainless steel backspacer. The spines of the blade, lock bar, and backspacer are all meticulously crowned, and a reversible deep-pocket wire clip provides a choice of left or right-side, tip-up carry.



Australian custom knifemaker Alistair Phillips specializes in slim, pocket-friendly folding knives that blend classic styling with modern materials. Based on his custom "Redback" design, his first Spyderco collaboration, the Kapara, captures his unique style and craftsmanship. Its CPM S30V stainless steel blade is full-flat ground for exceptional edge geometry and has a fully accessible Trademark Round Hole for left or right-handed opening. Full, skeletonized stainless steel liners form the foundation of the handle's high-strength Compression Lock mechanism and are capped by beautifully contoured solid carbon fiber scales. A contrasting red G-10 backspacer creates a visual accent symbolic of the knife's original name, while a reversible deep-pocket wire clip offers discreet left or right-side, tip-up carry.

PRESTIGE

CLOSED: 4.86 in 123 mm
 OVERALL: 8.74 in 222 mm
 BLADE: 3.88 in 99 mm
 EDGE: 3.70 in 94 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.157 in 4.0 mm
 STEEL: CPM S90V
 WEIGHT: 4.4 oz 125 g
 GRIND: Saber
 LOCK: R.I.L.
 HANDLE: Titanium
 CARRY: Right
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Taiwan

CLOSED: 4.61 in 117 mm
 OVERALL: 8.00 in 203 mm
 BLADE: 3.45 in 88 mm
 EDGE: 3.45 in 88 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.138 in 3.5 mm
 STEEL: CPM S90V
 WEIGHT: 3.8 oz 108 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: R.I.L.
 HANDLE: Titanium/Carbon Fiber
 CARRY: Right
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Taiwan



Paysan™

C238TIP

Drunken™

C235CFTIP



The Paysan is an exquisitely crafted folding knife based on the custom creation of renowned knifemaker Peter Rassenti. French for “peasant” or “farmer,” the Paysan (pronounced *pie-zaan*) is, paradoxically, an incredibly sophisticated design. Its uniquely shaped, saber-ground blade is crafted from 4mm-thick (.157-inch) CPM S90V particle metallurgy stainless steel and features a fully accessible Trademark Round Hole for ambidextrous, one-handed opening. The blade pivots on ball-bearing washers for an ultra-smooth action and is housed in a one-piece handle machined from solid titanium—to include its high-strength Reeve Integral Lock (R.I.L.) mechanism. A stainless steel interface in the lock yields a long service life and also functions as an overtravel stop. To keep the Paysan poised for instant access, it includes an hourglass pocket clip configured for right-side, tip-up carry.



Dmitry Sinkevich is one of the hottest custom makers in the knife industry today. His first Spyderco collaboration, the Drunken, showcases his ability to combine artistic design and unparalleled craftsmanship with practical function. The blade of this knife is full-flat ground from CPM S90V stainless steel and features a tumbled finish. It is paired with a stylishly ergonomic handle that includes a titanium scale on one side and a solid carbon fiber scale and nested stainless steel liner on the other. The titanium scale is “webbed” to reduce weight and forms the basis for the knife’s Reeve Integral Lock (R.I.L.) mechanism, which includes a long-wearing stainless steel interface. Both scales are meticulously machined with the intricate “drunken” texture that gives the knife its name and are accented by a matching color-anodized backspacer, pivot assembly, and right-side, tip-up pocket clip.



CLOSED: 2.60 in 66 mm
 OVERALL: 3.98 in 101 mm
 BLADE: 1.58 in 40 mm
 EDGE: 1.58 in 40 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.100 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: CPM S45VN
 WEIGHT: 1.7 oz 48 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: R.I.L.
 HANDLE: Titanium
 CARRY: Right
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Taiwan

Pochi™

C256TIP



CLOSED: 2.33 in 59 mm
 OVERALL: 3.85 in 98 mm
 BLADE: 1.52 in 39 mm
 EDGE: 1.49 in 38 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: CTS XHP
 WEIGHT: 1.7 oz 48 g
 GRIND: Saber
 LOCK: R.I.L.
 HANDLE: Titanium
 CARRY: Right
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Taiwan

McBee™

C236TIP



PRESTIGE



Japanese knifemaker Kazuyuki Sakurai specializes in intricate, handcrafted folding knives, many of which are inspired by the shapes of animals. Some of his most popular designs are the dog-shaped knives in his "Pochi" (*poh-chee*) series, which draws its name from the most common Japanese dog name, roughly the equivalent of "Spot." His first Spyderco collaboration faithfully translates this novel design into a unique production folder with a hollow-ground CPM S45VN blade, a bead-blasted titanium handle, a Reeve Integral Lock (R.I.L.), and a blue-anodized folding "tail," titanium pocket clip, and pivot-pin accent.



Jonathan McNeas is a veteran U.S. Marine and an avid outdoorsman whose real-world knife-using experience shines through in all his custom designs. His ultra-compact McBee folder, based on his popular "Killer B" model, proves that function is a matter of design, not size. Crafted from CTS XHP, its saber-ground Wharnccliffe blade offers both scalpel-like precision and impressive cutting power, as well as true one-hand-opening capability via its Trademark Round Hole. The stonewashed blade locks via a sturdy Reeve Integral Lock (R.I.L.) built into one of the handle's solid titanium scales. A right-side, tip-up pocket clip and a lined lanyard hole guarantee convenient carry, while stippled accents on the pivot screws and handle replicate McNeas' signature style.

PRESTIGE

CLOSED: 3.60 in 91 mm
 OVERALL: 6.40 in 163 mm
 BLADE: 2.80 in 71 mm
 EDGE: 2.30 in 58 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.077 in 1.9 mm
 STEEL: CTS XHP
 WEIGHT: 2.3 oz 65 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: G-10 and Pearl Inlays
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Taiwan



Chaparral Sun & Moon

C152GSMP

Chaparral™ Family

The Chaparral is a plant native to the Western U.S. that is known for its ability to regenerate after harsh weather conditions and even wildfires. Its resilient spirit makes it a fitting namesake for Spyderco's immensely popular Chaparral Series, which celebrates a diverse range of handle materials by incorporating them into the same, sleek prestige folder format. All knives in this series share the same basic characteristics—a full-flat-ground, leaf-shaped blade crafted from CTS XHP stainless steel, a sturdy back lock mechanism, a reversible deep-pocket wire clip, and a symmetrical design that is equally at home in both the left and right hand. Each version, however, proudly showcases a distinctive handle material or treatment that gives it a unique character within the breed.

CLOSED: 3.60 in 91 mm
 OVERALL: 6.39 in 162 mm
 BLADE: 2.79 in 71 mm
 EDGE: 2.34 in 59 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.077 in 1.9 mm
 STEEL: CTS XHP
 WEIGHT: 2.2 oz 62 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: Birdseye Maple
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Taiwan



Chaparral Birdseye Maple

C152WDP



The Chaparral Sun and Moon showcases a smooth white G-10 scale with a red G-10 inlay on one side of the handle and a black G-10 scale with a genuine mother-of-pearl inlay on the other. Its stunning design is reminiscent of a yin-yang symbol.



This breathtaking expression of the Chaparral features genuine birdseye maple scales showcasing the dramatic grain pattern characteristic of this material.



CLOSED: 3.60 in 91 mm
OVERALL: 6.40 in 163 mm
BLADE: 2.80 in 71 mm
EDGE: 2.35 in 60 mm
THICKNESS: 0.079 in 2.0 mm
STEEL: CTS XHP
WEIGHT: 2.3 oz 65 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: Raffir Noble
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: Tip-up
ORIGIN: Taiwan



Chaparral

Raffir® Noble

C152RNP



CLOSED: 3.60 in 91 mm
OVERALL: 6.40 in 163 mm
BLADE: 2.80 in 71 mm
EDGE: 2.35 in 60 mm
THICKNESS: 0.077 in 1.9 mm
STEEL: CTS XHP
WEIGHT: 2.5 oz 71 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: Carbon Fiber/G-10 Laminate
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: Tip-up
ORIGIN: Taiwan



Chaparral

Carbon Fiber

C152CFP

 PRESTIGE

106



Manufactured in Denmark, Raffir Noble is a beautiful composite material that encapsulates metal mesh in a translucent, smoke-colored epoxy resin. When machined and polished, the random patterns of the mesh are revealed to yield a unique, semitransparent, three-dimensional pattern. This striking expression of the Chaparral highlights this beautiful scale material.



The original version of the Chaparral proudly features carbon fiber/G-10 laminate scales that are both attractive and utilitarian.



CLOSED: 3.60 in 91 mm
 OVERALL: 6.40 in 163 mm
 BLADE: 2.80 in 71 mm
 EDGE: 2.35 in 60 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.079 in 2.0 mm
 STEEL: CTS XHP
 WEIGHT: 2.1 oz 60 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Taiwan



Chaparral Lightweight

C152PGY



CLOSED: 4.50 in 114 mm
 OVERALL: 7.64 in 194 mm
 BLADE: 3.14 in 80 mm
 EDGE: 3.04 in 77 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.079 in 2.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 2.5 oz 71 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Back lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Right
 CLIP: Tip-up/Tip-down
 ORIGIN: Japan



Centofante™ 3

C66PBK3



The Chaparral Lightweight offers the same refined design theme as the other members of its family, but with injection-molded fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle scales. Affordable and practical, they feature Bi-Directional Texturing for a secure grip.



Widely known in the knife industry as the "Godfather of Knifemaking," the late Frank Centofante was highly respected for his elegant designs and painstaking craftsmanship. The Centofante 3 faithfully captures the spirit of his custom designs and translates it into a practical working folder with a hollow-ground VG-10 blade, FRN handle, and a sturdy back lock mechanism. The injection-molded handle features an inlaid Spyderco "bug" accent and an adjustable clip that can be configured for right-side tip-up or tip-down carry.





CLOSED: 4.25 in 108 mm
 OVERALL: 7.65 in 194 mm
 BLADE: 3.40 in 86 mm
 EDGE: 3.08 in 78 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: ZDP-189/420J2
 WEIGHT: 3.1 oz 88 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: Carbon Fiber
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Japan



Caly™ 3.5

C144CFPE



CLOSED: 4.19 in 106 mm
 OVERALL: 7.14 in 181 mm
 BLADE: 3.00 in 76 mm
 EDGE: 2.63 in 67 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: Maxamet
 WEIGHT: 3.4 oz 96 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: Cool Gray G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Taiwan



Sage™ 1

Gray Maxamet

C123GPGY

alzheimer's  association™

 PRESTIGE

108



Inspired by Spyderco's classic Caly 3, the Caly 3.5 stretches the design's envelope to offer a more hand-filling size and the enhanced cutting power of a 3.5-inch blade. Its full-flat-ground, leaf-shaped blade features san mai (three-layer) construction with a core of super-high-carbon ZDP-189 steel surrounded by layers of tough 420J2. The stunning blade offers both strength and world-class cutting performance and is housed in a handle featuring full skeletonized stainless steel liners, solid carbon fiber scales, a robust back lock mechanism, and a reversible deep-pocket wire clip configured for tip-up carry.



Spyderco's popular Sage Series has traditionally expressed the same iconic design with different lock mechanisms, paying homage to the innovative designers who created them. This remarkable rendition of the Sage 1 ushers in a new era by supercharging its Michael Walker LinerLock design with a blade crafted from ultra-tough Micro-Melt Maxamet tool steel. The knife's full-flat-ground, leaf-shaped blade is paired with a handle featuring full stainless steel liners, a reversible deep-pocket wire clip, and distinctive cool gray peel-ply-textured G-10 scales.

PRESTIGE



CLOSED: 4.17 in 106 mm
 OVERALL: 7.17 in 182 mm
 BLADE: 3.00 in 76 mm
 EDGE: 2.64 in 67 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 3.1 oz 88 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: Carbon Fiber/G-10 Laminate
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Taiwan



Sage 5
C123CFPCL



CLOSED: 4.17 in 106 mm
 OVERALL: 7.13 in 181 mm
 BLADE: 3.00 in 76 mm
 EDGE: 2.63 in 67 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 2.9 oz 82 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Taiwan



Sage 5
Lightweight
C123PBK

Spyderco will donate approximately 5% of sales of the Sage series to the Colorado Chapter of the Alzheimer's Association. The Alzheimer's Association is the leading voluntary health organization in dementia care, support and research. Their mission is to eliminate Alzheimer's disease through the advancement of research; to provide and enhance care and support for all affected;

and to reduce the risk of dementia through the promotion of brain health. Contributions to the Alzheimer's Association provide care and support to families in Colorado coping with Alzheimer's disease as well as fund national programs and research to ultimately find a cure. Visit www.alz.org/co to learn more about how your support makes a difference.



The Sage 5 highlights Spyderco's own Compression Lock—a high-strength lock mechanism that is radically different from a traditional LinerLock. In this knife, the skeletonized stainless steel liners that form the framework of this lock are nested into textured carbon fiber/G-10 laminate scales to create an open-backed structure that reduces weight and allows easy cleaning. The handle is home to a full-flat-ground CPM S30V blade and includes a reversible deep-pocket wire clip that is configurable for left or right-side tip-up carry.



As one of the most popular members of the Sage Series, the Sage 5 has inspired demand for other expressions of its Compression Lock design. The Sage 5 Lightweight answers that calling by combining the key features of the original version—a full-flat-ground CPM S30V blade, Compression Lock, nested liners, and a reversible deep-pocket wire clip—with lightweight injection-molded scales. The fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) scales reduce the knife's weight by 13 percent and add a Bi-Directional Texture pattern for an enhanced, non-slip grip.

ETHNIC

Spyderco's long-running ethnic series was created to pay tribute to the many iconic cultural knife designs that have shaped our world. These modern interpretations of classic ethnic cutting tools broaden the scope of our product line, push the envelope of our knifemaking skills, and honor the pivotal role that knives have had in many of the world's cultures.



ETHNIC

OVERALL: 13.10 in 333 mm
BLADE: 7.87 in 200 mm
EDGE: 6.96 in 177 mm
THICKNESS: 0.300 in 7.6 mm
STEEL: CPM 154
KNIFE WEIGHT: 12.7 oz 360 g
SHEATH WEIGHT 4.4 oz 125 g
TOTAL WEIGHT 17.1 oz 485 g
GRIND: Full-flat
HANDLE: G-10
SHEATH Leather
ORIGIN: USA



Respect™

FB44GP



Designed by Spyderco co-founder Sal Glesser, this formidable knife represents his personal interpretation of the classic American Bowie knife. Its clip-point blade is made from .300-inch-thick CPM 154 stainless steel and has a broad profile for exceptional edge geometry. The blade is full-flat ground, distally tapered, and features a finger choil in front of the stainless steel double guard to support "old-school" Bowie tactics. To ensure control and leverage, the Respect has a refined, contoured handle shape with a pinky hook. The two-piece handle is machined from solid G-10 slabs and attached to the concealed tang with oversized Torx® screws. A knife truly worthy of its name, the Respect comes complete with a handcrafted leather sheath with a belt loop and retaining strap with a classic brass stud.





CLOSED: 4.17 in 106 mm
 OVERALL: 7.35 in 187 mm
 BLADE: 3.26 in 83 mm
 EDGE: 2.92 in 74 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: CPM 20CV
 WEIGHT: 3.0 oz 85 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Compression
 HANDLE: Carbon Fiber/G-10 Laminate
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Taiwan



Watu™
 C251CFP



CLOSED: 4.06 in 103 mm
 OVERALL: 7.28 in 185 mm
 BLADE: 3.22 in 82 mm
 EDGE: 2.99 in 76 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: M390
 WEIGHT: 2.7 oz 77 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Italy



Pattadese
 C257GP

KCA.
 KEEP A CHILD ALIVE

Spyderco is honored to support Keep a Child Alive (KCA). KCA is committed to helping children and young people reach their potential and live healthier, happier lives. With a focus on Kids, Climate and Action, we work in solidarity with communities all over the world to create a brighter future for the kids that need it most. The Watu was inspired by traditional ethnic knives of Central Africa, so we are honored to give something back to its homeland by donating a portion of the receipts of each one sold. For more information on this worthy charity, please visit www.keepachildalive.org.



Drawing inspiration from the traditional knife of the Chokwe people of Central and Southern Africa, the original Spyderco Chokwe was a revered member of our Ethnic Series of knives. The Watu continues this proud tradition, translating the original ethnic pattern into an even smaller, handier form. Its distinctive triangular blade is full-flat-ground from CPM 20CV stainless steel and paired with an open-backed, coffin-shaped handle with full, skeletonized stainless steel liners, a high-strength Compression Lock mechanism, and stunning carbon fiber/G-10 laminate scales. These features are complemented by a reversible deep-pocket wire clip that offers a choice of left or right-side, tip-up carry.



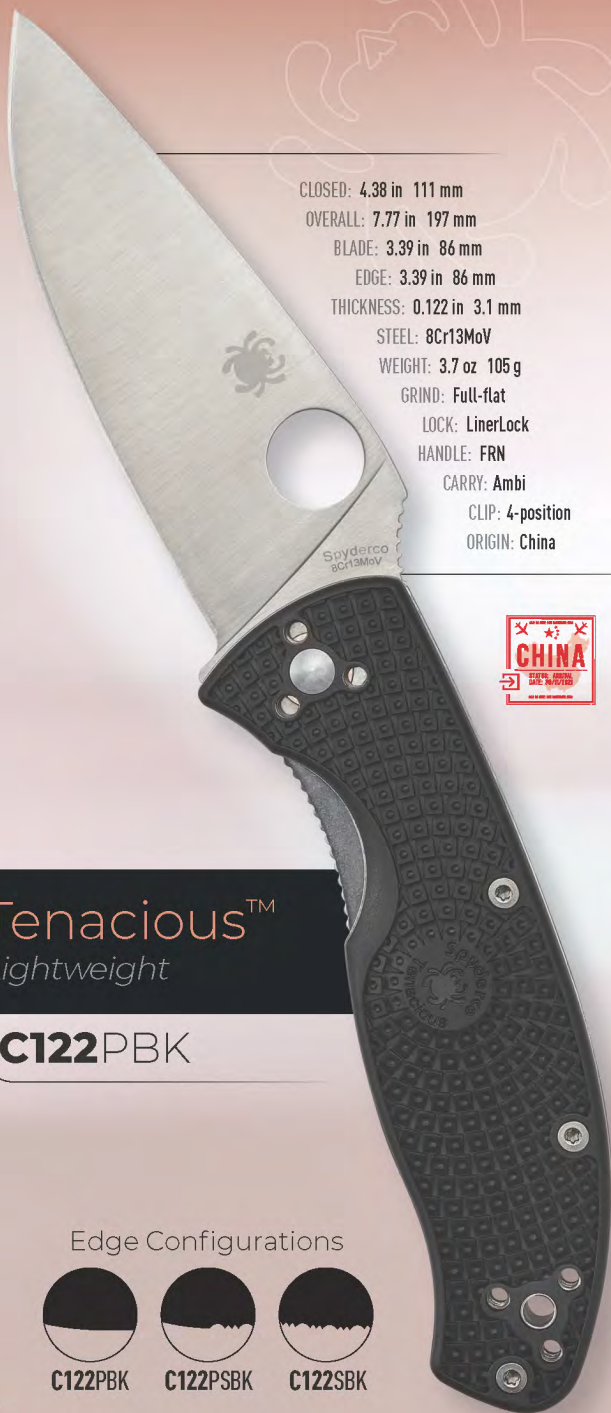
Spyderco's Pattada was a modern interpretation of the traditional *resolza*, the signature folding knife of the city of Pattada, Sardinia. The all-new Pattadese (pronounced *pah-tah-day-say*) takes that stunning design and scales it down by over 15 percent to make it even handier and more pocket friendly. A proud member of Spyderco's Ethnic Series, the Pattadese's iconic blade shape is faithfully expressed in M390 stainless steel. The full-flat-ground PlainEdge blade is housed in a gracefully curved handle built with full stainless steel liners and beautifully contoured G-10 scales. A sturdy LinerLock mechanism ensures that the blade locks securely open when in use and a deep-pocket wire clip keeps the Pattadese poised for instant access by providing a choice of left or right-side tip-up carry.

VALUE FOLDERS\$



113

Spyderco's incredibly popular Value Folders proudly offer all the defining features of our premium CLIPIT® Knives, but at prices that comfortably fit any budget. Traditionally, we achieved this affordability by using more economical blade steel; however, the latest additions to the family have elevated its performance by showcasing US-made steels like CTS BD1 and CPM S35VN®. The perfect "starter" knives for first-time buyers and aspiring knife collectors, many experienced knife users also prefer these budget-friendly cutting tools for hard-use cutting chores. Whether you're a knife novice or a seasoned expert, you won't find a better value anywhere.

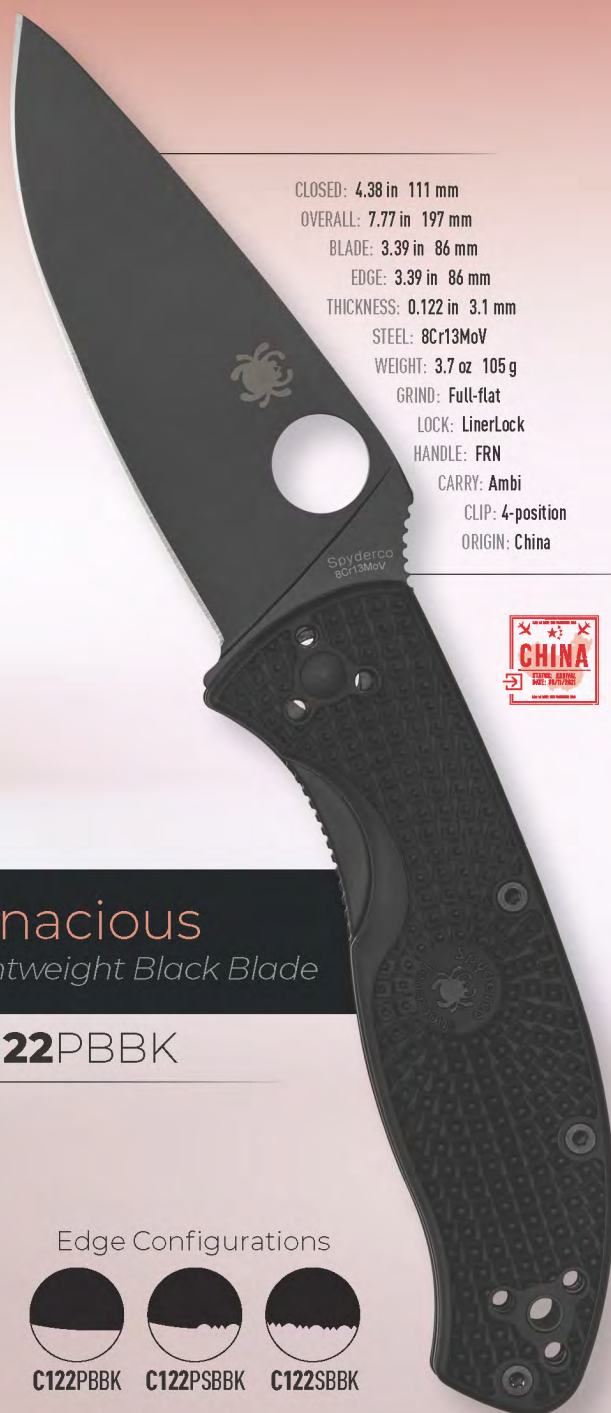


CLOSED: 4.38 in 111 mm
 OVERALL: 7.77 in 197 mm
 BLADE: 3.39 in 86 mm
 EDGE: 3.39 in 86 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.122 in 3.1 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 3.7 oz 105 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China



Tenacious™
Lightweight

C122PBK



CLOSED: 4.38 in 111 mm
 OVERALL: 7.77 in 197 mm
 BLADE: 3.39 in 86 mm
 EDGE: 3.39 in 86 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.122 in 3.1 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 3.7 oz 105 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China



Tenacious
Lightweight Black Blade

C122PBBK

Edge Configurations



C122PBK **C122PSBK** **C122SBK**

Edge Configurations



C122PBBK **C122PSBBK** **C122SBBK**

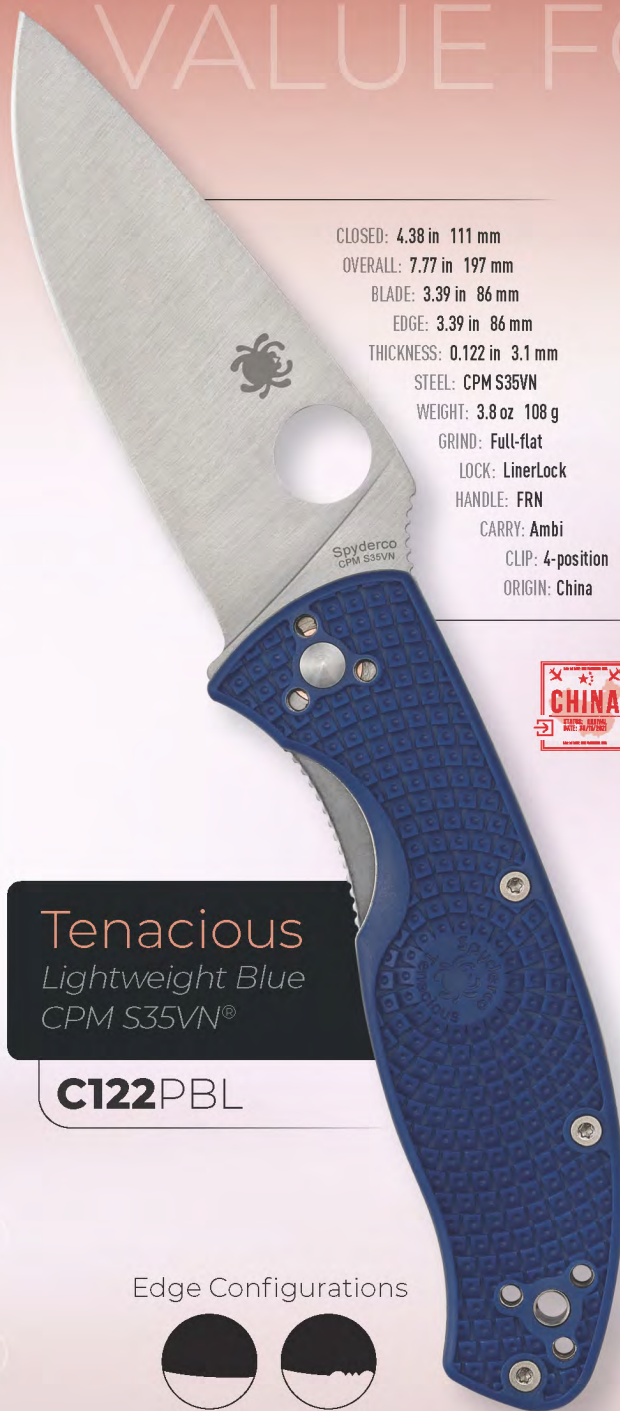


The Tenacious has long been the centerpiece of Spyderco's Value Folder family. This lightweight version of it reduces its weight by almost 10 percent with fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle scales. The injection-molded scales also offer the enhanced grip traction of our signature Bi-Directional Texture pattern. All other features are consistent with the original model, including a full-flat-ground 8Cr13MoV stainless steel blade, full skeletonized stainless steel liners, a four-position pocket clip, a sturdy LinerLock, and a choice of PlainEdge, CombinationEdge, or SpyderEdge blade configurations.



This expression of the Tenacious Lightweight proudly offers all the features and benefits of this model while optimizing them for use in tactical environments where light discipline is a concern. Its full-flat-ground 8Cr13MoV blade is cloaked in a non-reflective black-oxide blade coating and its handle hardware and four-position pocket clip also boast matching black coatings. It is available in a choice of edge configurations.

VALUE FOLDERS



CLOSED: 4.38 in 111 mm
OVERALL: 7.77 in 197 mm
BLADE: 3.39 in 86 mm
EDGE: 3.39 in 86 mm
THICKNESS: 0.122 in 3.1 mm
STEEL: CPM S35VN
WEIGHT: 3.8 oz 108 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: LinerLock
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: China



Tenacious
Lightweight Blue
CPM S35VN®

C122PBL

Edge Configurations



C122PBL



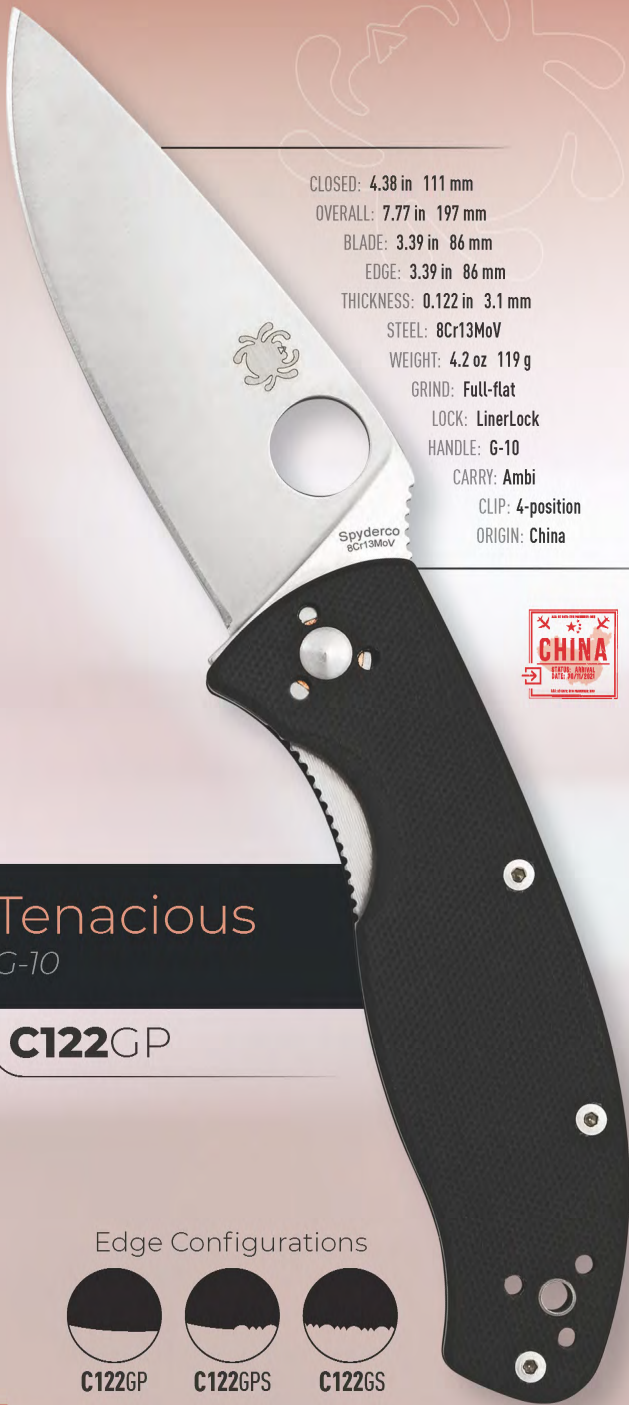
C122PSBL



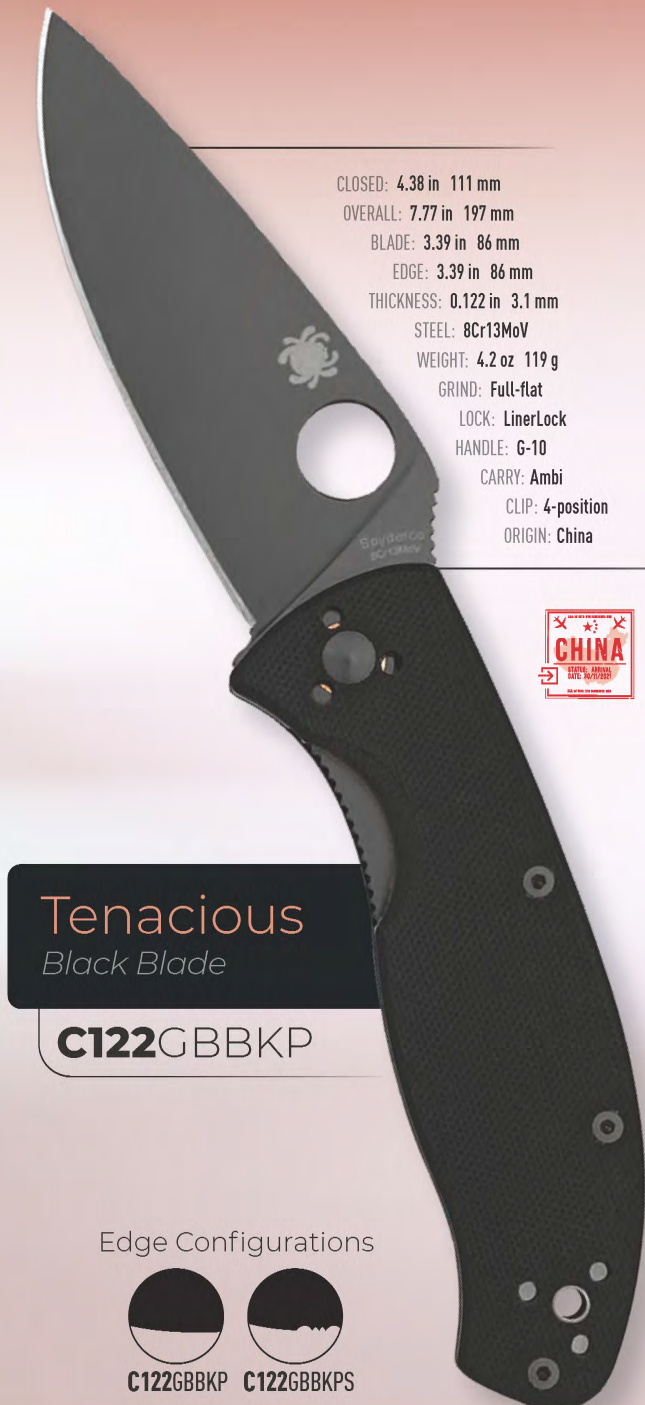
115



This elite expression of the Tenacious Lightweight proudly features American-made CPM S35VN blade steel. This advanced particle metallurgy stainless steel supercharges the full-flat-ground blade of this workhorse folder and sets a new standard in affordable high performance. Available with a choice of PlainEdge or CombinationEdge blade, it also features distinctive blue injection-molded FRN scales.



CLOSED: 4.38 in 111 mm
 OVERALL: 7.77 in 197 mm
 BLADE: 3.39 in 86 mm
 EDGE: 3.39 in 86 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.122 in 3.1 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 4.2 oz 119 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China



CLOSED: 4.38 in 111 mm
 OVERALL: 7.77 in 197 mm
 BLADE: 3.39 in 86 mm
 EDGE: 3.39 in 86 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.122 in 3.1 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 4.2 oz 119 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China



Tenacious

G-10

C122GP

Tenacious

Black Blade

C122GBBKBP

Edge Configurations



C122GP

C122GPS

C122GS

Edge Configurations



C122GBBKBP

C122GBBKPS



The original version of the Tenacious features full, skeletonized stainless steel liners and peel-ply-textured G-10 scales. Available in all three edge configurations, its full-flat-ground 8Cr13MoV blade is supported by a sturdy LinerLock mechanism. A broad-based four-position pocket clip provides a choice of tip-up or tip-down carry on both sides of the body and straddles a lined lanyard hole that allows the easy attachment of lanyards and fobs.



The full-flat-ground blade of this G-10-handled Tenacious is available with either a PlainEdge or CombinationEdge and is cloaked in a non-reflective black oxide coating. Its liners, handle hardware, and four-position clip also have durable black coatings.

VALUE FOLDERS



CLOSED: 3.58 in 91 mm
OVERALL: 5.89 in 150 mm
BLADE: 2.31 in 59 mm
EDGE: 2.31 in 59 mm
THICKNESS: 0.122 in 3.1 mm
STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
WEIGHT: 3.0 oz 85 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: LinerLock
HANDLE: G-10
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: China



Ambitious™

C148GP



CLOSED: 4.13 in 105 mm
OVERALL: 6.90 in 175 mm
BLADE: 2.77 in 70 mm
EDGE: 2.77 in 70 mm
THICKNESS: 0.122 in 3.1 mm
STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
WEIGHT: 3.7 oz 105 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: LinerLock
HANDLE: G-10
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: China



Persistence™

C136GP



Based on the G-10-handled Tenacious platform, the Ambitious scales it down to a more compact, legally friendly size.



Truth be told, one size rarely fits all. The Persistence packs all the proven performance features of the original Tenacious model into a slightly smaller, more pocket-friendly package with a sub-three-inch blade.





CLOSED: 5.20 in 132 mm
 OVERALL: 9.40 in 239 mm
 BLADE: 4.20 in 107 mm
 EDGE: 4.20 in 107 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.122 in 3.1 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 5.1 oz 145 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China



Resilience™
C142GP



CLOSED: 5.20 in 132 mm
 OVERALL: 9.40 in 239 mm
 BLADE: 4.20 in 107 mm
 EDGE: 4.20 in 107 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.122 in 3.1 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 4.4 oz 125 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China



Resilience
Lightweight
C142PBK

Edge Configurations



C142PBK

C142PSBK

 VALUE FOLDERS



For users with large hands and cutting chores that demand a bigger blade, the Resilience extends the platform of the best-selling Tenacious to offer a blade with more than four inches of cutting power. It features peel-ply-textured G-10 scales and a full-flat-ground 8Cr13MoV blade.



The injection-molded fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle scales of the Resilience Lightweight reduce its weight by nearly 12 percent and offer the enhanced non-slip grip of a Bi-Directional Texture pattern. Its 8Cr13MoV blade is full-flat ground for outstanding edge geometry and is available in both PlainEdge and CombinationEdge configurations.

VALUE FOLDERS



CLOSED: 5.20 in 132 mm
 OVERALL: 9.40 in 239 mm
 BLADE: 4.20 in 107 mm
 EDGE: 4.20 in 107 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.122 in 3.1 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 4.4 oz 125 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China



Resilience
 Lightweight
 Black Blade

C142PBBK

Edge Configurations



C142PBBK **C142PSBBK**



Ideal for military personnel and other tactical end users, the all-black version of the Resilience Lightweight features high-traction black FRN scales, a black oxide-coated 8Cr13MoV blade, and black coated liners, clip, and handle hardware. This powerhouse cutting tool is available in a choice of PlainEdge or CombinationEdge.



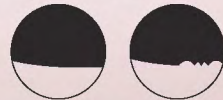
CLOSED: 5.20 in 132 mm
 OVERALL: 9.40 in 239 mm
 BLADE: 4.20 in 107 mm
 EDGE: 4.20 in 107 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.122 in 3.1 mm
 STEEL: CPM S35VN
 WEIGHT: 4.4 oz 125 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China



Resilience
 Lightweight CPM S35VN

C142PSBL

Edge Configurations

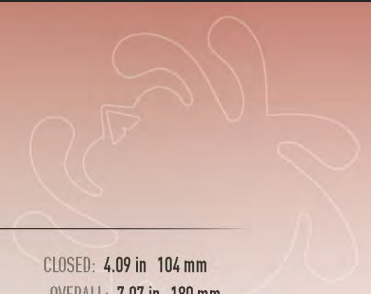


C142PBL **C142PSBL**



This enhanced expression of the Resilience Lightweight supercharges the design with American-made CPM S35VN blade steel—an advanced particle metallurgy stainless steel that offers an exceptional balance of edge holding, toughness, and corrosion resistance. Available with a choice of a PlainEdge or CombinationEdge blade, it also features a distinctive blue handle color.





CLOSED: 4.09 in 104 mm
 OVERALL: 7.07 in 180 mm
 BLADE: 2.98 in 76 mm
 EDGE: 2.65 in 67 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 4.1 oz 116 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: China



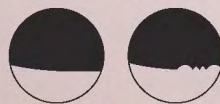
CLOSED: 4.09 in 104 mm
 OVERALL: 7.07 in 180 mm
 BLADE: 2.98 in 76 mm
 EDGE: 2.57 in 65 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 4.1 oz 116 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: China




Efficient™
C216GP

Efficient
 Black Blade
C216GPBBK

Edge Configurations



C216GPBBK C216GPSBBK

 VALUE FOLDERS

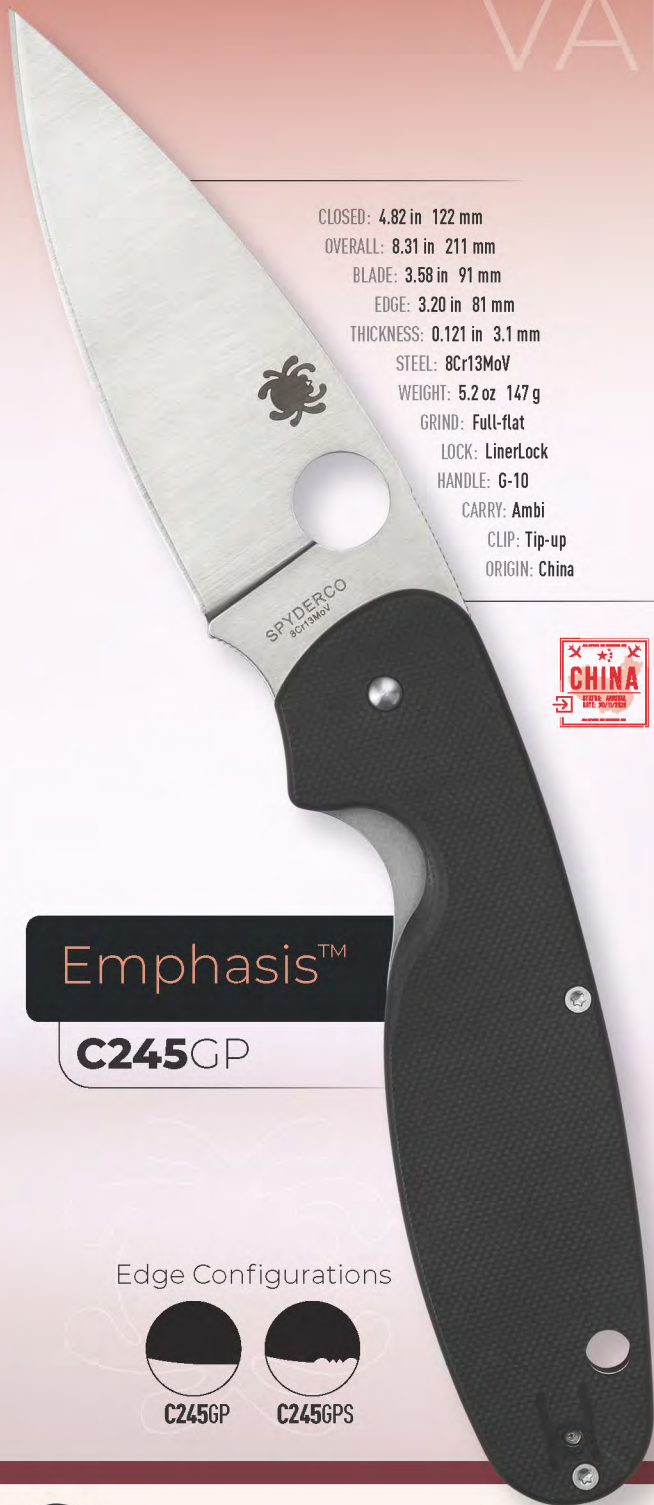


The Efficient's compact, ergonomic design centers around a full-flat-ground drop-point blade made from 8Cr13MoV stainless steel. Its gently curved spine flows seamlessly into the handle, which is built with full, skeletonized stainless steel liners, peel-ply-textured G-10 scales, and a stainless steel back spacer. The handle's liners form the foundation of its sturdy LinerLock mechanism and anchor a reversible deep-pocket wire clip that supports ambidextrous tip-up carry.



For tactical end users and those who simply prefer the look of basic black, this version of the Efficient has a non-reflective black oxide blade coating and matching black-coated liners and handle hardware. Available with a choice of a PlainEdge or CombinationEdge blade, it includes a black-coated pocket clip that can be configured for left or right-side tip-up carry.

VALUE FOLDERS



CLOSED: 4.82 in 122 mm
 OVERALL: 8.31 in 211 mm
 BLADE: 3.58 in 91 mm
 EDGE: 3.20 in 81 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.121 in 3.1 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 5.2 oz 147 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: China



Emphasis™

C245GP

Edge Configurations



C245GP



C245GPS



CLOSED: 3.72 in 94 mm
 OVERALL: 6.09 in 155 mm
 BLADE: 2.47 in 63 mm
 EDGE: 2.12 in 54 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 4.0 oz 113 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: China



Insistent™

C246GP

Edge Configurations



C246GP



C246GPS



True to its name, the Emphasis takes all the proven qualities of the best-selling Efficient and “emphasizes” them, while keeping the design’s “cockpit”—the key dimensional relationships of the pivot, lock, and Trademark Round Hole—consistent with the original. Available with a choice of two edge styles, its full-flat-ground 8Cr13MoV blade includes a textured forefinger choil for enhanced control. To keep it poised for easy access, the Emphasis includes a black-coated deep-pocket wire clip that is reversible for left or right-side tip-up carry.



Approximately 14 percent smaller than the Efficient, the Insistent packs all the same features and benefits into an even more compact, pocket-friendly format and makes it available with a choice of a PlainEdge or CombinationEdge.



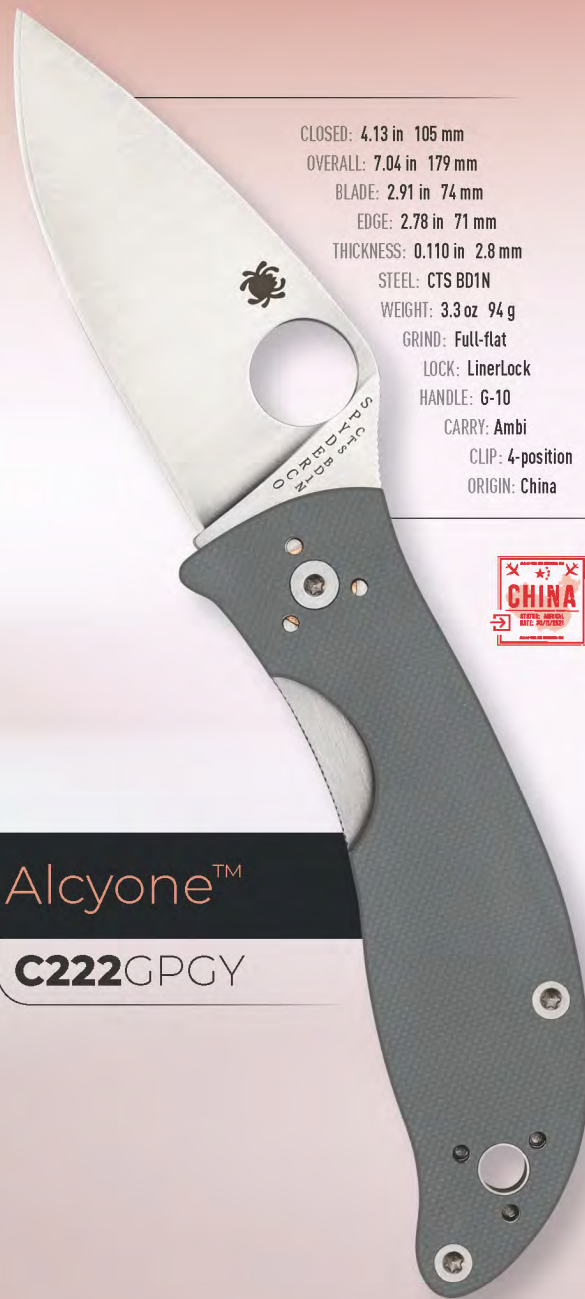


CLOSED: 3.91 in 99 mm
 OVERALL: 6.90 in 175 mm
 BLADE: 3.02 in 77 mm
 EDGE: 3.00 in 76 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 2.7 oz 77 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China



Astute™

C252GP



CLOSED: 4.13 in 105 mm
 OVERALL: 7.04 in 179 mm
 BLADE: 2.91 in 74 mm
 EDGE: 2.78 in 71 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.110 in 2.8 mm
 STEEL: CTS BD1N
 WEIGHT: 3.3 oz 94 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China



Alcyone™

C222GPGY

 VALUE FOLDERS



Based on a design created by Hungarian architect Gábor Szakonyi, the Astute adds a sleeker, more stylish dimension to Spyderco's Value Folder family. The long, gently curved cutting edge and full-flat grind of its 8Cr13MoV stainless steel blade give it impressive cutting power and point utility. Its ergonomic, open-backed handle features full stainless steel liners for strength and peel-ply-textured G-10 scales to ensure a secure grip. The liners also serve as the heart of the knife's sturdy LinerLock mechanism and anchor its four-position pocket clip, which works in concert with a lined lanyard hole to allow all possible carry preferences.



Alcyone is a brilliant multiple star system in the constellation of Taurus named for one of the daughters of Atlas and Pleione. Like its namesake, this knife shines brightly above its peers, offering all the defining qualities of a Spyderco folder in an affordable, pocket-friendly package. Its full-flat-ground blade is precision machined from American-made CTS BD1N stainless steel and features a minimal ricasso for a long, exceptionally capable working edge. The blade is paired with an ergonomic handle design that includes full skeletonized stainless steel liners, lightweight open-backed construction, and peel-ply-textured gray G-10 scales. A sturdy, easily operated LinerLock mechanism, four-position pocket clip, and oversized lanyard hole complete the package and make the Alcyone one of the best values in the folding knife market.

VALUE FOLDERS



CLOSED: 4.51 in 115 mm
OVERALL: 7.84 in 199 mm
BLADE: 3.33 in 85 mm
EDGE: 3.15 in 80 mm
THICKNESS: 0.126 in 3.2 mm
STEEL: CTS BD1N
WEIGHT: 3.9 oz 111 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: LinerLock
HANDLE: G-10
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: China



Polestar™

C220GPGY



123



Designed for budget-conscious knife users who demand genuine Spyderco quality, the Polestar is one of the best values on the market. Its leaf-shaped PlainEdge blade is full-flat ground from American-made CTS BD1N stainless steel and features our signature Trademark Round Hole for quick, ambidextrous, one-hand opening. The blade is paired with an ergonomic, lightweight, open-backed handle built with full, skeletonized stainless steel liners and gray peel-ply-textured G-10 scales. A LinerLock mechanism locks the blade securely open when in use yet is easily released thanks to a strategically placed relief cut in the handle. A four-position hourglass clip with a broad, triangular base ensures instant access and provides a choice of ambidextrous tip-up or tip-down carry.



CLOSED: 3.54 in 90 mm
 OVERALL: 6.04 in 153 mm
 BLADE: 2.50 in 64 mm
 EDGE: 2.23 in 57 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.100 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: CTS BD1N
 WEIGHT: 2.6 oz 74 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Taiwan



Cat™

C129GP



CLOSED: 3.11 in 79 mm
 OVERALL: 5.11 in 130 mm
 BLADE: 2.00 in 51 mm
 EDGE: 1.69 in 43 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.100 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: CTS BD1N
 WEIGHT: 2.2 oz 62 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Taiwan



Chicago™

C130GP

 VALUE FOLDERS



The Cat is the perfect cutting tool for carry in jurisdictions with strict blade-length limitations. Its full-flat-ground 2.5-inch CTS BD1N blade provides plenty of cutting capability while remaining legally permissible practically everywhere. Its carefully contoured G-10 handle, strategically placed finger choil, and sturdy LinerLock mechanism ensure comfort, control, and strength, while a reversible deep-pocket wire clip provides discreet, ambidextrous tip-up carry.



The Chicago's two-inch blade offers impressive cutting capability in an amazingly compact, socially friendly package. Full-flat ground from CTS BD1N stainless steel, its blade features a Trademark Round Hole for easy opening and is supported by a user friendly LinerLock mechanism. The handle's peel-ply-textured G-10 scales and forefinger choil provide a secure grip—even with larger hands—and a reversible deep-pocket wire clip balances low-profile, tip-up carry with quick, easy access.

CLIPIT™ TOOL

Spyderco's revolutionary ClipIT™ models elevate the concept of the traditional multi-blade pocketknife with the addition of the pocket clip and convenient Trademark Round Hole of our revolutionary CLIPIT designs. These game-changing features put an end to chipped fingernails and knives that get lost at the bottom of your pocket and yield a versatile, conveniently carried, easy-to-open family of tools that instantly transforms you into a jack of all trades.





CAN OPENER OVERALL: 5.83 in 148 mm
 BLADE: 1.43 in 36 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.094 in 2.4 mm
 GRIND: Can Opener
 LOCK: Slipjoint

CLOSED: 4.40 in 112 mm
 OVERALL: 7.90 in 201 mm
 BLADE: 3.50 in 89 mm
 EDGE: 3.05 in 77 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.094 in 2.4 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 4.2 oz 119 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Right
 CLIP: 2-position
 ORIGIN: China

BOTTLE OPENER OVERALL: 5.85 in 149 mm
 BLADE: 1.45 in 37 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.094 in 2.4 mm
 GRIND: Bottle Opener
 LOCK: Slipjoint



RESCUE HOOK OVERALL: 6.36 in 162 mm
 BLADE: 1.96 in 50 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 GRIND: Rescue Hook
 LOCK: LinerLock

CLOSED: 4.40 in 112 mm
 OVERALL: 8.01 in 203 mm
 BLADE: 3.61 in 92 mm
 EDGE: 3.15 in 80 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 4.2 oz 119 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Right
 CLIP: 2-position
 ORIGIN: China

SCREWDRIVER OVERALL: 5.50 in 140 mm
 BLADE: 1.10 in 28 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 GRIND: Screwdriver
 LOCK: Slipjoint



ClipiTool™
Standard™

C208GP



ClipiTool™
Rescue™

C209GS



The versatile ClipiTool Standard features a full-flat-ground, leaf-shaped primary blade, a can opener/small screwdriver, and a bottle opener/wire stripper/large screwdriver. Its PlainEdge primary blade locks open via a LinerLock mechanism, while the other two non-locking blades are held open during use by classic slipjoint spring mechanisms. All three blades are precision machined from 8Cr13MoV stainless steel and housed in a handle with nested stainless steel liners and textured black G-10 scales. A two-position hourglass clip provides the option of right-side tip-up or tip-down carry.



The ClipiTool Rescue is a distinctly modern take on the concept of the multi-bladed pocketknife optimized for use as a rescue tool. Its locking primary blade has a blunt-tipped sheepfoot profile and a fully serrated SpyderEdge for maximum performance on fibrous materials. It is supported by a locking rescue hook that is ideal for safely removing the clothing and boots of injured persons. A non-locking, hollow-ground screwdriver blade rounds out the selection of tools and provides an additional level of functionality. All three blades are crafted from 8Cr13MoV stainless steel and include a Trademark Round Hole for quick, easy, one-handed access. Sturdy stainless steel liners form the foundation of the knife's two LinerLock mechanisms and a solid anchor for an hourglass pocket clip that offers right-side tip-up or tip-down carry. They are nested into textured G-10 scales to keep the knife thin and pocket friendly while ensuring a secure, non-slip grip.

ClipiTool™

CLIPITool

CLOSED: 2.57 in 65 mm
 OVERALL: 4.59 in 117 mm
 BLADE: 2.02 in 51 mm
 EDGE: 1.75 in 44 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.079 in 2.0 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 1.9 oz 54 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Slipjoint
 HANDLE: Stainless
 CARRY: Right
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: China



OVERALL: 4.57 in 116 mm
 BLADE: 2.00 in 51 mm
 EDGE: n/a
 THICKNESS: 0.079 in 2.0 mm
 GRIND: Screwdriver
 LOCK: Slipjoint

ClipiTool
 Bottle Opener/
 Screwdriver

C175P



ClipiTool
 Scissors

C169P



OVERALL: 4.60 in 117 mm
 BLADE: 2.03 in 52 mm
 EDGE: 0.95 in 24 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.043 in 1.1 mm
 GRIND: Scissors
 LOCK: Slipjoint



ClipiTool
 Plain/Serrated

C176P&S



OVERALL: 4.57 in 116 mm
 BLADE: 2.00 in 51 mm
 EDGE: 1.75 in 44 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.079 in 2.0 mm
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Slipjoint



The original ClipiTool series is a special family of tools that combine a high-performance PlainEdge blade with the added functionality of other tools. Unlike traditional multi-function pocketknives, they feature pocket clips for convenient carry and easy access and Trademark Round Holes in their non-locking blades for fingernail-free two-handed opening. Their broad, full-flat-ground primary blades also include a forefinger choil for increased safety during use. Crafted entirely of stainless steel, these versatile tools are available with a choice of three different secondary functions, including scissors, a serrated blade, and a bottle opener/flat-blade screwdriver.



NON-LOCKING



Non-locking pocketknives were the first knives to combine the convenience and ease of carry of folding construction with the utility of a sharp cutting edge. Today, as many countries enact laws that restrict the carry of folding knives with locking blades, non-locking folders have experienced a resurgence in popularity.

Slipjoint

The most common type of non-locking folder is a slipjoint, which uses spring pressure to keep the blade open during use. When the knife is opened, a spring in the back of the handle applies pressure against a flat spot on the tang of the blade, holding it firmly in place. Excellent tools for most cutting chores, slipjoints are also socially friendly and legally permissible almost everywhere.

SLIPIT™

Spyderco's distinctive SLIPIT knives revolutionized the concept of non-locking folders and created a new breed of cutting tool. They combine an improved notched-joint spring mechanism, a pocket clip for convenient carry, and one-handed operation via our Trademark Round Hole to set a new standard in pocketknife performance. SLIPIT knives also feature an index finger choil that provides a comfortable purchase for the index finger during use and helps prevent accidental closure of the blade.

Whether you live somewhere with restrictive knife laws or simply prefer the simplicity of a non-locking knife, Spyderco offers a broad range of socially friendly styles, sizes, and options to meet your needs.

NON-LOCKING

CLOSED: 3.47 in 88 mm
 OVERALL: 5.89 in 150 mm
 BLADE: 2.42 in 61 mm
 EDGE: 2.02 in 51 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.125 in 3.2 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 2.5 oz 71 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Slipit
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: USA



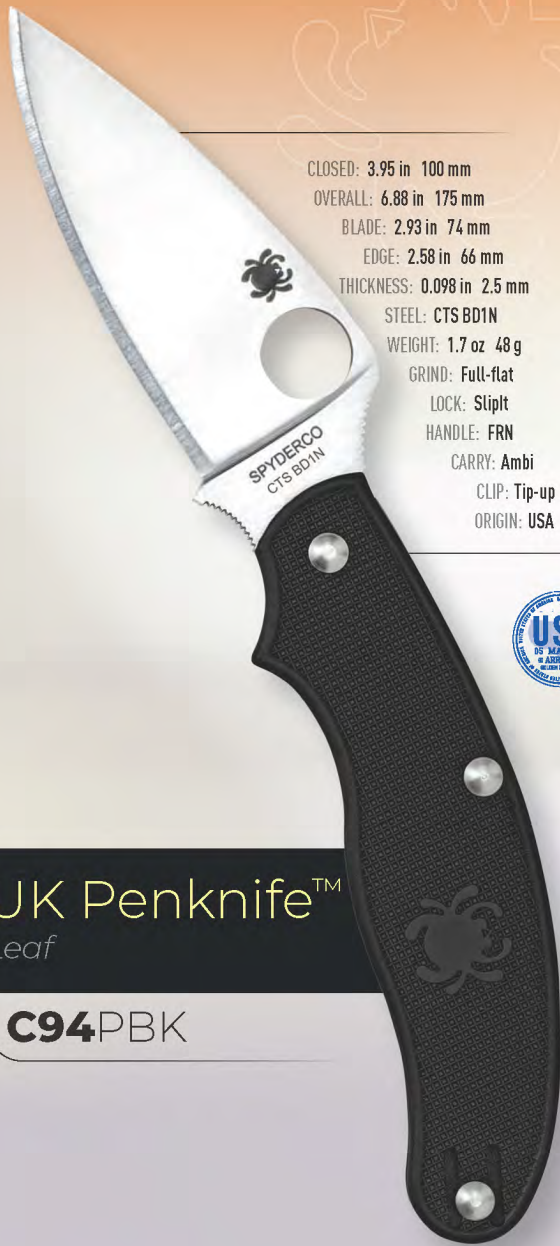
Lil' Native®
 SLIPIT

C230NLGP



Lil' Native SLIPIT

One of the newest members of Spyderco's unique breed of non-locking folders, the Lil' Native SLIPIT replaces the Compression Lock and back lock of the original model with Spyderco's "notched-joint" mechanism. An enhanced version of a traditional slipjoint, this mechanism uses spring pressure to hold the knife's full-flat-ground CPM S30V blade open but does not lock it. Peel-ply-textured G-10 scales and an index-finger choil ensure a secure, non-slip grip and a broad-based four-position clip offers ambidextrous tip-up or tip-down carry.



CLOSED: 3.95 in 100 mm
OVERALL: 6.88 in 175 mm
BLADE: 2.93 in 74 mm
EDGE: 2.58 in 66 mm
THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
STEEL: CTS BD1N
WEIGHT: 1.7 oz 48 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Slipt
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: Tip-up
ORIGIN: USA

UK Penknife™ Leaf


C94PBK



CLOSED: 3.95 in 100 mm
OVERALL: 6.95 in 177 mm
BLADE: 3.00 in 76 mm
EDGE: 2.66 in 68 mm
THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
STEEL: CTS BD1N
WEIGHT: 1.7 oz 48 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Slipt
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: Tip-up
ORIGIN: USA

UK Penknife Drop Point

C94PBK3

 NON-LOCKING

130



Spyderco developed the UK Penknife after the United Kingdom prohibited the carry of folding knives with locking blades. It combines the defining features of our revolutionary CLIPIT knives—a pocket clip for convenient carry and our Trademark Round Hole for easy, ambidextrous one-handed opening—with an improved, non-locking, notch-joint mechanism. This version of the UK Penknife features a full-flat-ground leaf-shaped blade crafted from CTS BD1N stainless steel. The blade includes a textured index-finger choil as an extra margin of safety and is paired with a lightweight handle built with injection-molded fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) scales.

[Salt Version available on page 71](#)



Proudly manufactured in Spyderco's Golden, Colorado factory, this version of the UK Penknife features a full-flat-ground drop-point blade crafted from CTS BD1N stainless steel.

NON-LOCKING



CLOSED: 3.95 in 100 mm
OVERALL: 6.90 in 175 mm
BLADE: 2.95 in 75 mm
EDGE: 2.58 in 66 mm
THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
STEEL: CPM S110V
WEIGHT: 1.7 oz 48 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Stipit
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: Tip-up
ORIGIN: USA



UK Penknife
CPM S110V

C94PDBL



CLOSED: 3.45 in 88 mm
OVERALL: 6.06 in 154 mm
BLADE: 2.61 in 66 mm
EDGE: 2.33 in 59 mm
THICKNESS: 0.114 in 2.9 mm
STEEL: N690Co
WEIGHT: 2.0 oz 57 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Stipit
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: Tip-up
ORIGIN: Italy



Urban™

C127PBK



For steel connoisseurs, this elite UK Penknife proudly showcases state-of-the-art CPM S110V blade steel and a midnight blue FRN handle.



The perfect cutting companion for city dwellers, the Urban Lightweight SLIPIT provides the advantages of clip carry and one-hand opening, but with a socially friendly non-locking mechanism. Its leaf-shaped blade is full-flat ground from N690Co stainless steel for outstanding edge geometry and features an index-finger choil to help prevent unintentional closure during use. The textured, fiberglass-reinforced-nylon handle keeps it feather light while still providing a full, secure grip. A reversible, deep-pocket wire clip allows convenient tip-up carry on either side of the body.





CLOSED: 3.05 in 77 mm
 OVERALL: 5.05 in 128 mm
 BLADE: 2.00 in 51 mm
 EDGE: 1.75 in 44 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: N690Co
 WEIGHT: 1.7 oz 48 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Slipt
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Italy



Squeak™
 Black

C154PBK




CLOSED: 3.05 in 77 mm
 OVERALL: 5.05 in 128 mm
 BLADE: 2.00 in 51 mm
 EDGE: 1.75 in 44 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: N690Co
 WEIGHT: 1.7 oz 48 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Slipt
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: Italy



Squeak
 Pink

C154PPN

 NON-LOCKING



**LIVING BEYOND
 BREAST CANCER®**

Spyderco is proud to support Living Beyond Breast Cancer, a national nonprofit organization that seeks to create a world that understands there is more than one way to have breast cancer. To fulfill its mission of providing trusted information and a community of support to those impacted by the disease, Living Beyond Breast Cancer offers in-person experiences and on-demand emotional, practical and evidence-based content. For more information, visit LBBC.ORG.



The Squeak is a scaled-down version of the UK Penknife that packs impressive cutting ability into a pint-sized package. Its full-flat-ground, non-locking blade is made from Böhler-Uddeholm N690Co cobalt-enhanced steel—a material prized for its corrosion resistance and edge-holding characteristics. It also features an index-finger choil with textured jimping that enhances grip security and provides an extra measure of safety against accidental closure. The Squeak's textured handle is injection molded from fiberglass-reinforced nylon (FRN) and features a deep-pocket wire clip that is reversible for left or right-side tip-up carry.



Tackle your cutting tasks in style with this vibrant pink-handled version of the Squeak. A portion of the sales of this knife also benefits Living Beyond Breast Cancer.

NON-LOCKING



CLOSED: 2.99 in 76 mm
OVERALL: 5.08 in 129 mm
BLADE: 2.09 in 53 mm
EDGE: 1.72 in 44 mm
THICKNESS: 0.112 in 2.9 mm
STEEL: N690Co
WEIGHT: 1.0 oz 28 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Slipjoint
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: n/a
CLIP: n/a
ORIGIN: Italy



Roadie™
Red

C189PRD

- C189PGR** — *Green*
- C189PBN** — *Brown*
- C189PBL** — *Blue*
- C189PBK** — *Black*
- C189PGY** — *Gray*
- C189POR** — *Orange*



133

In early 2013, the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) announced a plan to allow knives on airplanes again. Although the plan was later withdrawn, Spyderco was ready for it with an innovative non-locking folder design called the Roadie. In essence a highly evolved penknife, the Roadie's full-flat-ground N690Co sheepfoot-style blade features a "Double Dent™" for fingernail-free, easy two-handed opening. An improved notched-joint mechanism holds the blade open during use and is backed by a subtle index-finger choil to prevent accidental closure. Contoured fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) scales and strategically placed jimping (grooves) on the choil and spine provide comfortable ergonomics that enable this knife to perform well beyond its size. Rapidly setting a new standard in modern pocketknives, the Roadie is available in a variety of colors.





CLOSED: 2.05 in 52 mm
 OVERALL: 3.23 in 82 mm
 BLADE: 1.18 in 30 mm
 EDGE: 1.18 in 30 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: CTS BD1
 WEIGHT: 0.9 oz 26 g
 GRIND: Saber
 LOCK: Slipjoint
 HANDLE: Aluminum
 CARRY: n/a
 CLIP: n/a
 ORIGIN: Taiwan



CLOSED: 2.00 in 51 mm
 OVERALL: 3.23 in 82 mm
 BLADE: 1.23 in 31 mm
 EDGE: 1.14 in 29 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 0.9 oz 26 g
 GRIND: Flat chisel
 LOCK: Slipjoint
 HANDLE: Carbon Fiber/G-10 Laminate
 CARRY: n/a
 CLIP: n/a
 ORIGIN: Taiwan



Dog Tag Folder


Gen 4

C188ALP

Dog Tag Folder

Carbon Fiber

C188CFBGBK

 NON-LOCKING

134



Size does matter, and sometimes smaller is better. That's definitely the case with the Dog Tag Folder. Based on custom knifemaker Serge Panchenko's fourth-generation design, this diminutive non-locking folder ensures that you're never without a sharp edge. The Dog Tag Gen 4 features twin, matte-finished aluminum handle scales for a comfortable, secure grip and enhanced protection of the blade's sharp edge. It features an integral spring bar and ball-bearing detent that help hold the blade in place in both the open and closed positions, but do not mechanically lock it. The double-beveled, saber-ground blade provides a symmetrical edge angle that is easily sharpened and allows enhanced control during use. Precision machined from American-made CTS BD1 stainless steel, the sheepfoot blade features Spyderco's Trademark Round Hole for easy opening.



This expression of the Dog Tag design features a one-piece handle machined from durable and visually striking carbon fiber/G-10 laminate. Its single-beveled blade is chisel ground from CPM S30V stainless steel and, along with the knife's other metal hardware, features a non-reflective black titanium carbonitride (TiCN) coating. An inlaid stainless steel spring in the handle provides tension for the detent mechanism, which keeps the blade fully opened or closed but does not lock it.



CLOSED: 1.70 in 43 mm
 OVERALL: 2.95 in 75 mm
 BLADE: 1.26 in 32 mm
 EDGE: 1.14 in 29 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.060 in 1.5 mm
 STEEL: 3Cr13
 WEIGHT: 0.4 oz 11 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Slipjoint
 HANDLE: Stainless with Black Oxide Coating
 CARRY: n/a
 CLIP: n/a
 ORIGIN: China

Bug™
Black Stainless

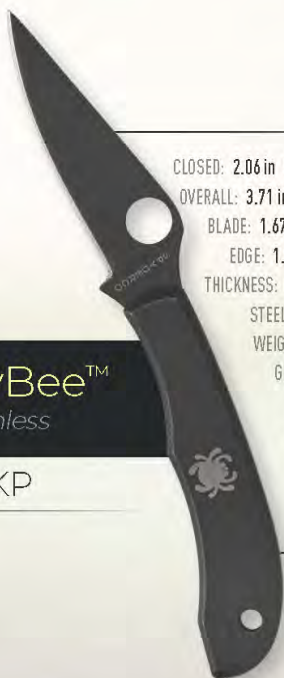
C133BKP



CLOSED: 2.84 in 72 mm
 OVERALL: 5.09 in 129 mm
 BLADE: 2.27 in 58 mm
 EDGE: 2.03 in 52 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.080 in 2.0 mm
 STEEL: 12c27
 WEIGHT: 1.2 oz 34 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Slipjoint
 HANDLE: Stainless with Black Oxide Coating
 CARRY: n/a
 CLIP: n/a
 ORIGIN: China

Grasshopper™
Black Stainless

C138BKP



CLOSED: 2.06 in 52 mm
 OVERALL: 3.71 in 94 mm
 BLADE: 1.67 in 42 mm
 EDGE: 1.48 in 38 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.063 in 1.6 mm
 STEEL: 3Cr13
 WEIGHT: 0.6 oz 17 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Slipjoint
 HANDLE: Stainless with Black Oxide Coating
 CARRY: n/a
 CLIP: n/a
 ORIGIN: China

HoneyBee™
Black Stainless

C137BKP



Spyderco's micro-sized slipjoints are fully functional cutting tools small enough to fit on a keychain. Their Trademark Round Holes proudly identify them as Spyderco knives and offer convenient, fingernail-free opening. Painstakingly crafted from stainless steel, these remarkable knives are also available in a handsome all-black finish. Both the blades and handles have a durable black oxide coating that accentuates their no-nonsense functionality.



CLOSED: 1.63 in 41 mm
 OVERALL: 2.90 in 74 mm
 BLADE: 1.27 in 32 mm
 EDGE: 1.14 in 29 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.071 in 1.8 mm
 STEEL: 3Cr13
 WEIGHT: 0.4 oz 11 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Slipjoint
 HANDLE: Stainless
 CARRY: n/a
 CLIP: n/a
 ORIGIN: China

Bug

C133P



CLOSED: 2.77 in 70 mm
 OVERALL: 5.07 in 129 mm
 BLADE: 2.30 in 58 mm
 EDGE: 2.07 in 53 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.087 in 2.2 mm
 STEEL: 12c27
 WEIGHT: 1.4 oz 40 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Slipjoint
 HANDLE: Stainless
 CARRY: n/a
 CLIP: n/a
 ORIGIN: China

Grasshopper

C138P




CLOSED: 2.06 in 52 mm
 OVERALL: 3.66 in 93 mm
 BLADE: 1.60 in 41 mm
 EDGE: 1.44 in 37 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.071 in 1.8 mm
 STEEL: 3Cr13
 WEIGHT: 0.6 oz 17 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Slipjoint
 HANDLE: Stainless
 CARRY: n/a
 CLIP: n/a
 ORIGIN: China

HoneyBee

C137P



 NON-LOCKING

The original versions of our popular micro-sized slipjoints feature satin-finished stainless steel blades and handles. These impressively sharp, fully functional folding knives include Trademark Round Holes in their blades for easy two-handed opening and lanyard holes for attachment to a keychain or lanyard.

FIXED BLADES

For some cutting chores, nothing beats the strength, simplicity, and reliability of a fixed-blade knife. Although Spyderco is best known for our history-changing folding knives, we also offer a broad selection of fixed blades, including many designs developed in collaboration with custom knifemakers and recognized experts in the fields of hunting, fishing, bushcraft, survival, and personal-defense. All of our fixed blades include expertly designed and crafted sheaths that ensure your knife is poised and as ready as you are when you need it most.



OVERALL: 8.37 in 213 mm
 BLADE: 4.14 in 105 mm
 EDGE: 3.75 in 95 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.100 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: CPM S30V
 WEIGHT: 3.8 oz 108 g
 SHEATH WEIGHT: 2.1 oz 60 g
 TOTAL WEIGHT: 5.9 oz 167 g
 GRIND: Dagger
 HANDLE: G-10
 SHEATH: Boltaron
 ORIGIN: Taiwan



SPYDERCO
 CPM S30V

OVERALL: 8.14 in 207 mm
 BLADE: 4.36 in 111 mm
 EDGE: 3.65 in 93 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.108 in 2.7 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 3.8 oz 108 g
 SHEATH WEIGHT: 1.7 oz 48 g
 TOTAL WEIGHT: 5.5 oz 156 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 HANDLE: G-10
 SHEATH: Leather
 ORIGIN: China



SPYDERCO
 8Cr13MoV

Nightstick™

FB47GP

Bow River™

FB46GP

FIXED BLADES

138



Designed by renowned custom knifemaker Gayle Bradley, the Nightstick is a uniquely modern take on the classic boot knife. Its flat-ground CPM S30V stainless steel blade is single edged to make it more legally friendly but retains the traditional symmetrical bevels of this no-nonsense breed. Smooth G-10 scales flank the handle's full tang and integral double guard and are secured by stout tubular rivets. To support a wide range of carry positions and keep the knife poised for quick access, the Nightstick comes complete with a custom-molded Boltaron® sheath with a versatile G-Clip™ mount.



Custom knifemaker Phil Wilson is an avid hunter and fisherman who incorporates his extensive outdoor experience into every one of his designs. That insight makes his knives the cutting tools of choice of savvy outdoorsmen worldwide and makes him one of Spyderco's most popular collaborators. The Spyderco Bow River faithfully captures the spirit and detail of Wilson's custom creation and delivers it in a package specifically geared toward budget-conscious adventurers. This compact, all-purpose design features a full-flat-ground, trailing-point blade crafted from 8Cr13MoV stainless steel. The blade is paired with a contoured, ergonomic, full-tang handle with layered black and gray G-10 scales. Offering exceptional design and performance at an affordable price, the Bow River comes complete with a high-quality leather pouch-style sheath.

FIXED BLADES

OVERALL: 10.00 in 254 mm
BLADE: 5.20 in 132 mm
EDGE: 4.75 in 121 mm
THICKNESS: 0.156 in 4.0 mm
STEEL: CPM 20CV
WEIGHT: 9.5 oz 269 g
SHEATH WEIGHT: 7.0 oz 198 g
TOTAL WEIGHT: 16.5 oz 468 g
GRIND: Hamaguri
HANDLE: G-10
SHEATH: Leather
ORIGIN: Taiwan

Zoomer™

FB42GP



Designed by survival enthusiast Tom Zoomer, the Zoomer is a highly evolved outdoor tool that transcends the functionality of traditional bushcraft knives. Its blade is expertly crafted from CPM 20CV and features a zero-ground hamaguri (convex) edge. The unique handle design features two meticulously machined solid G-10 scales that envelop the blade's through tang, yet allow the butt of the tang to protrude for use as a hammer surface and lanyard attachment point. Its contoured shape is devoid of hot spots and includes an extended thumb shelf for additional leverage. The Zoomer comes complete with a high-quality leather sheath with a free-floating belt loop and an on-board accessory pouch.





OVERALL: 8.06 in 205 mm
 BLADE: 3.92 in 100 mm
 EDGE: 3.25 in 83 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 3.0 in 85 g
 SHEATH WEIGHT: 2.2 oz 62 g
 TOTAL WEIGHT: 5.2 oz 147 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 HANDLE: FRN/Kraton
 SHEATH: Boltaron
 ORIGIN: Japan



Moran™
Upswept

FB01P




OVERALL: 8.06 in 205 mm
 BLADE: 3.92 in 100 mm
 EDGE: 3.35 in 85 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 3.0 oz 85 g
 SHEATH WEIGHT: 2.3 oz 65 g
 TOTAL WEIGHT: 5.3 oz 150 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 HANDLE: FRN/Kraton
 SHEATH: Boltaron
 ORIGIN: Japan



Moran
Drop Point

FB02P

 **FIXED BLADES**



The late Bill Moran was an icon of American custom knifemaking and the founder of the American Bladesmith Society. Spyderco is honored to have been the only company with whom he produced production versions of his designs. Our Moran fixed blades are flat ground from VG-10 stainless steel and offer phenomenal edge geometry for game preparation and general outdoor use. Their elegantly simple handles are molded from durable FRN and feature Kraton® rubber inlays for a secure grip. Available in both an upswept and drop-point profile, Moran fixed blades are lightweight and extremely versatile. Both include a custom-molded Boltaron sheath with a multi-position G-Clip mount that is configurable for a wide spectrum of carry positions.

FIXED BLADES

OVERALL: 6.75 in 171 mm
BLADE: 2.75 in 70 mm
EDGE: 2.54 in 65 mm
THICKNESS: 0.157 in 4.0 mm
STEEL: VG-10
WEIGHT: 3.8 oz 108 g
SHEATH WEIGHT: 1.8 oz 51 g
TOTAL WEIGHT: 5.6 oz 159 g
GRIND: Full-flat
HANDLE: FRN
SHEATH: Polymer
ORIGIN: Japan

Enuff™
Clip Point

FB31CPBK

OVERALL: 6.75 in 171 mm
BLADE: 2.75 in 70 mm
EDGE: 2.54 in 65 mm
THICKNESS: 0.157 in 4.0 mm
STEEL: VG-10
WEIGHT: 3.8 oz 108 g
SHEATH WEIGHT: 1.8 oz 51 g
TOTAL WEIGHT: 5.6 oz 159 g
GRIND: Full-flat
HANDLE: FRN
SHEATH: Polymer
ORIGIN: Japan



Enuff
Leaf

FB31PBK

OVERALL: 6.75 in 171 mm
BLADE: 2.75 in 70 mm
EDGE: 2.54 in 65 mm
THICKNESS: 0.157 in 4.0 mm
STEEL: VG-10
WEIGHT: 4.0 oz 113 g
SHEATH WEIGHT: 1.8 oz 51 g
TOTAL WEIGHT: 5.8 oz 164 g
GRIND: Saber
HANDLE: FRN
SHEATH: Polymer
ORIGIN: Japan



Enuff
Sheepfoot

FB31SBK



Seasoned knife users know that the first few inches of the blade closest to the handle do most of the real work. So how much blade is enough? Spyderco answered that question with our Enuff series—three fixed blades that provide everything you need in a working knife and nothing you don't. Available in clip-point, leaf-shaped, and sheepfoot blade profiles, they feature the same skeletonized full-tang handle design and Bi-Directional-Textured injection-molded FRN scales. Their blades are precision ground from VG-10 stainless steel and offer an excellent balance of edge holding and corrosion resistance. Members of the Enuff family come with a molded polymer sheath equipped with a versatile G-Clip attachment.

Salt Version available on page 147



OVERALL: 9.38 in 238 mm
 BLADE: 5.05 in 128 mm
 EDGE: 4.74 in 120 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.157 in 4.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 3.8 oz 108 g
 SHEATH WEIGHT: 2.6 oz 74 g
 TOTAL WEIGHT: 6.4 oz 181 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 HANDLE: FRN/Kraton
 SHEATH: Polymer
 ORIGIN: Japan



Street Bowie™

FB04PBB



OVERALL: 7.18 in 182 mm
 BLADE: 3.51 in 89 mm
 EDGE: 3.15 in 80 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.157 in 4.0 mm
 STEEL: VG-10
 WEIGHT: 3.1 oz 88 g
 SHEATH WEIGHT: 2.0 oz 57 g
 TOTAL WEIGHT: 5.1 oz 145 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 HANDLE: FRN
 SHEATH: Polymer
 ORIGIN: Japan



Street Beat™ Lightweight

FB15PBBK

FIXED BLADES



One of Spyderco's most enduring fixed-blade designs, Fred Perrin's Street Bowie is a versatile knife that is ideal for a wide range of applications. It combines Perrin's distinctive index-finger choil—an effective alternative to a traditional guard—and an injection-molded FRN handle with Kraton rubber inserts to offer exceptional grip security. Its full-flat-ground VG-10 blade is cloaked in a non-reflective black ceramic coating and carries in an injection-molded polymer sheath. The sheath's G-Clip attachment yields a broad range of carry positions and may be easily removed to allow other carry options, including lashing to MOLLE® gear.



Designed by French custom knifemaker and close-combat expert Fred Perrin, the Street Beat Lightweight is a highly evolved version of his original Street Beat. Its injection-molded fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle includes Perrin's distinctive index-finger groove that fuses the user's hand to the handle when gripped firmly. The Bowie-style blade is full-flat-ground from VG-10 stainless steel and has a non-reflective black ceramic coating. To support a wide range of carry preferences, the Street Beat Lightweight comes with an injection-molded polymer sheath and a versatile, angle-adjustable G-Clip.

FIXED BLADES



OVERALL: 7.84 in 199 mm
BLADE: 4.08 in 104 mm
EDGE: 3.55 in 90 mm
THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
STEEL: CTS BD1N
WEIGHT: 3.9 oz 111 g
SHEATH WEIGHT: 2.2 oz 62 g
TOTAL WEIGHT: 6.1 oz 173 g
GRIND: Hollow
HANDLE: G-10
SHEATH: Boltaron
ORIGIN: Taiwan



Ronin™ 2

FB09GP2



143



Designed by personal-defense authority Michael Janich, the Ronin 2 is crafted from CTS BD1N—an enhanced, nitrogen-enriched stainless steel that is highly corrosion resistant and holds an excellent edge. Its broad Wharncliffe blade has a perfectly straight cutting edge and deep, hollow-ground bevels that enable it to cut with full power all the way to the point while leaving its spine thick and strong. For maximum strength and easy concealment, its handle features a skeletonized full tang capped by thin, peel-ply-textured G-10 scales. The Ronin 2 comes equipped with a custom-molded Boltaron sheath and a G-Clip attachment that supports both belt carry and clip-style inside-the-waistband carry.

SALT® FIXED BLADES

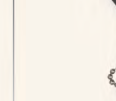
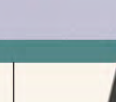
The tools of choice for hard use in and around the water, Spyderco's Salt® Series fixed blades are made with advanced nitrogen-enriched alloys that are fearlessly corrosion resistant. These remarkable cutting tools are available in a broad range of designs to suit every conceivable cutting need. With a Salt Series fixed blade, you can brave the elements with complete confidence.



OVERALL: 5.87 in 149 mm
 BLADE: 2.73 in 69 mm
 EDGE: 2.40 in 61 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 HOLE DIAMETER: 1.03 in 26.1 mm
 STEEL: LC200N
 WEIGHT: 1.9 oz 54 g
 SHEATH WEIGHT: 1.7 oz 48 g
 TOTAL WEIGHT: 3.6 oz 102 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 HANDLE: G-10
 SHEATH: Boltaron
 ORIGIN: USA

Swick™ 5

FB14P5



OVERALL: 5.87 in 149 mm
 BLADE: 2.73 in 69 mm
 EDGE: 2.40 in 61 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 HOLE DIAMETER: 0.91 in 23.1 mm
 STEEL: LC200N
 WEIGHT: 1.9 oz 54 g
 SHEATH WEIGHT: 1.7 oz 48 g
 TOTAL WEIGHT: 3.6 oz 102 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 HANDLE: G-10
 SHEATH: Boltaron
 ORIGIN: USA

Swick 6

FB14P6



Edge Configurations



FB14P5



FB14S5

Edge Configurations



FB14P6



FB14S6



Designed by Spyderco founder Sal Glesser and inspired by the groundbreaking innovations of French Knifemaker Fred Perrin, the Swick's most distinctive feature is a Perrin-inspired index-finger hole that locks the knife into the user's hand for superior grip security. Sized for a man's hand, the 1.03-inch-diameter (26.1mm) hole is flanked by a full-flat-ground Wharncliffe blade and a full-tang, pistol-grip-style handle. Concealed internal pins secure a pair of peel-ply-textured G-10 scales to the tang, and a strategically placed section of jimping (textured grooves) on the spine provides a non-slip thumb ramp. Crafted from ultra-corrosion-resistant LC200N and available in a choice of PlainEdge and SpyderEdge, the Swick 5 comes complete with a custom-molded Boltaron sheath with both a G-Clip and a breakaway ball chain.



The Swick 6 is identical to the Swick 5 in every way—except for the size of its index-finger hole. At 0.91 inches (23.1mm) in diameter, its reduced size is more appropriate to ladies' hands, ensuring them a secure grip in even the most demanding circumstances.



OVERALL: 4.98 in 126 mm
BLADE: 2.56 in 65 mm
EDGE: 2.10 in 53 mm
THICKNESS: 0.080 in 2.0 mm
STEEL: H-1
WEIGHT: 3.6 oz 102 g
SHEATH WEIGHT: 2.9 oz 57 g
TOTAL WEIGHT: 5.6 oz 159 g
GRIND: Full Flat
HANDLE: FRN
SHEATH: Polymer
ORIGIN: Japan



ARK™

FB35PBK



OVERALL: 9.50 in 241 mm
BLADE: 4.44 in 113 mm
EDGE: 4.07 in 103 mm
THICKNESS: 0.120 in 3.1 mm
STEEL: LC200N
WEIGHT: 4.3 oz 122 g
SHEATH WEIGHT: 2.1 oz 60 g
TOTAL WEIGHT: 6.4 oz 181 g
GRIND: Full-flat
HANDLE: G-10
SHEATH: Boltaron
ORIGIN: USA



WaterWay™

FB43GP



The ARK—or “Always Ready Knife”—was conceived by U.S. Army combat veteran John Shirley and his friend Sam Owens as a lightweight self-defense tool that could be carried anywhere. Also suited to daily utilitarian use, its deeply curved clip-point blade packs impressive cutting power into a compact envelope. The ARK’s ultra-corrosion-resistant PlainEdge blade is hollow ground from nitrogen-based H-1 steel and paired with a durable fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle. Molded directly onto the tang, it features a Bi-Directional Texturing pattern to guarantee a non-slip grip, even with wet hands. Purpose designed for neck carry, the ARK includes an injection-molded polymer sheath with an integral retention tab and a breakaway ball chain.



Lance Clinton, known as “Surfingrino” on the Spyderco Forums, is a passionate fisherman, water sportsman, and knife enthusiast. Based on his hard-earned experience using knives in and around the water, he designed the WaterWay—a highly capable fixed-blade knife and a proud member of Spyderco’s Salt Series. Crafted from ultra-corrosion-resistant LC200N steel, the WaterWay’s blade has a full-flat grind, a distal taper, and an integral lower guard. Its full tang is capped by contoured G-10 scales with a CNC-machined texture pattern that ensures a positive grip, even when wet. Ideal for cleaning fish and a myriad of other chores, the WaterWay comes equipped with a custom-molded foldover-style Boltaron sheath with a G-Clip mount.





OVERALL: 9.28 in 236 mm
 BLADE: 4.70 in 119 mm
 EDGE: 4.40 in 112 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: H-1
 WEIGHT: 4.6 oz 130 g
 SHEATH WEIGHT: 2.3 oz 65 g
 TOTAL WEIGHT: 6.9 oz 196 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 HANDLE: FRN
 SHEATH: Polymer
 ORIGIN: Japan



OVERALL: 9.36 in 238 mm
 BLADE: 4.48 in 114 mm
 EDGE: 4.06 in 103 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: H-1
 WEIGHT: 5.4 oz 153 g
 SHEATH WEIGHT: 2.5 oz 71 g
 TOTAL WEIGHT: 7.9 oz 224 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 HANDLE: FRN
 SHEATH: Boltaron
 ORIGIN: Japan



Aqua Salt™
Black Blade

FB23PBBK

Jumpmaster™ 2

FB24SBK2

Edge Configurations



FB23PBBK



FB23SBBK



The Aqua Salt is a versatile, do-everything fixed blade enhanced by the corrosion-resistant benefits of H-1 blade steel and a non-reflective titanium carbonitride (TiCN) blade coating. Available in both PlainEdge and SpyderEdge configurations, its hollow-ground blade provides outstanding edge geometry and cutting performance. Its ergonomic fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle is injection molded directly onto the tang and features Bi-Directional Texturing for a rock-solid grip, even with wet hands. A matching injection-molded polymer sheath includes a multi-position G-Clip for fully configurable belt or waistband carry and grommeted construction so it can be easily lashed or flex-tied to personal equipment.



The original Spyderco Jumpmaster was developed for use by military jumpmaster personnel as an emergency cutting tool to free "hung" paratroopers. The second-generation Jumpmaster 2 continues that tradition, offering the unparalleled cutting power of a fully serrated H-1 blade with the added versatility of an acutely pointed leaf-shaped profile. Its hollow-ground blade features a skeletonized full tang that is capped by injection-molded FRN scales. The handle's ergonomic shape and the scales' high-traction Bi-Directional Texture pattern ensure an extremely secure grip in even the most demanding conditions. This extraordinary knife comes complete with a snap-fit, custom-molded Boltaron sheath and a versatile G-Clip mount that

SALT FIXED BLADES

OVERALL: 9.24 in 235 mm
BLADE: 4.19 in 106 mm
EDGE: 4.10 in 104 mm
THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
STEEL: H-1
WEIGHT: 4.1 oz 116 g
SHEATH WEIGHT: 2.2 oz 62 g
TOTAL WEIGHT: 6.3 oz 179 g
GRIND: Hollow
HANDLE: FRN
SHEATH: Polymer
ORIGIN: Japan



OVERALL: 6.75 in 171 mm
BLADE: 2.75 in 70 mm
EDGE: 2.54 in 65 mm
THICKNESS: 0.064 in 4.0 mm
STEEL: H-1
WEIGHT: 3.9 oz 111 g
SHEATH WEIGHT: 1.8 oz 51 g
TOTAL WEIGHT: 5.7 oz 162 g
GRIND: Hollow
HANDLE: FRN
SHEATH: Polymer
ORIGIN: Japan



Fish Hunter™

FB40SYL

Enuff™
Salt®

FB31SYL



The Fish Hunter was specifically designed to meet the demanding needs of free divers and spear fishermen. Its symmetrical hollow-ground blade is crafted from corrosion-resistant H-1 steel and features a fully serrated SpyderEdge cutting edge to easily power through fishing line, rope, and anything else in its path. The acute point is perfect for quickly dispatching fish and includes a short PlainEdge section for detail work. To guarantee a secure grip, the handle is injection molded from tough fiberglass-reinforced nylon (FRN) and features high-traction Bi-Directional Texturing. An injection-molded snap-fit polymer sheath with adjustable G-Clip attachment completes the package and makes the Fish Hunter one of the most capable and versatile marine knives available.



The Enuff Salt integrates the extreme cutting power of a SpyderEdge sheepfoot blade with the superior corrosion resistance of H-1 steel. The austenitic properties of its H-1 blade also ensure an exceptionally hard cutting edge and a tough, springy back. Ideal for work in and around the water, it features high-visibility yellow handle scales and a polymer sheath with a versatile G-clip mount. The sheath's grommeted construction also allows easy attachment to watersports gear.

HAWKS, HATCHETS & THROWERS

In the four decades since we introduced our first revolutionary folding knife, Spyderco has steadily expanded our product line to meet our customers' evolving needs and interests. That scope has now grown to include our unique approach to hatchets, tomahawks, and throwing knives. These distinctive designs were developed in collaboration with some of the world's leading experts in outdoor skills, breaching, close-quarters combat, and knife throwing. Although very different from our utilitarian folders and fixed blades, they are produced with the same spirit of Reliable High Performance that defines every Spyderco product.

OVERALL: 9.00 in 229 mm
BLADE: 5.30 in 135 mm
EDGE: n/a
THICKNESS: 0.217 in 5.5 mm
STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
WEIGHT: 7.0 in 198 mm
SHEATH WEIGHT: 4.9 in 139 mm
TOTAL WEIGHT: 11.9 in 337 mm
GRIND: Dagger
HANDLE: n/a
SHEATH: Leather
ORIGIN: China

SpyderThrowers™
Small

TK01SM

Spyderco
8Cr13MoV



THROWERS

148



Canadian custom knifemaker Harald Moeller's throwing knives have long been regarded as some of the finest ever made. Through an exclusive arrangement with Moeller, we are proud to manufacture his world-class throwing knife designs under the Spyderco brand. Precision machined from thick, spring-tempered 8Cr13MoV stainless steel and featuring a two-toned black oxide and satin finish, these throwing knives are available in three different sizes—all of which remarkably share common balance characteristics and throwing distances. Sold in sets of three of the same size, SpyderThrowers come complete with a tiered, high-quality leather sheath and a newly revised version of Moeller's instructional knife-throwing book.



HAWKS, HATCHETS & THROWERS

OVERALL: 10.13 in 257 mm
BLADE: 6.13 in 156 mm
EDGE: n/a
THICKNESS: 0.224 in 5.7 mm
STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
WEIGHT: 8.9 oz 252 g
SHEATH WEIGHT: 5.4 oz 153 g
TOTAL WEIGHT: 14.3 oz 405 g
GRIND: Dagger
HANDLE: n/a
SHEATH: Leather
ORIGIN: China



OVERALL: 11.13 in 283 mm
BLADE: 6.63 in 168 mm
EDGE: n/a
THICKNESS: 0.224 in 5.7 mm
STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
WEIGHT: 10.2 oz 289 g
SHEATH WEIGHT: 5.7 oz 162 g
TOTAL WEIGHT: 15.9 oz 451 g
GRIND: Dagger
HANDLE: n/a
SHEATH: Leather
ORIGIN: China



SpyderThrowers
Large

TK01LG

SpyderThrowers
Medium

TK01MD



ACTUAL SIZE



OVERALL: 15.82 in 402 mm
 BLADE: 6.14 in 156 mm
 EDGE: 2.76 in 70 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.155 in 7.8 mm
 STEEL: 5160
 WEIGHT: 25.1 oz 712 g
 SHEATH WEIGHT: 4.5 oz 128 g
 TOTAL WEIGHT: 29.6 oz 839 g
 GRIND: Flat
 HANDLE: Polypropylene/Aluminum
 SHEATH: Leather
 ORIGIN: USA



Genzow HatchetHawk™

H02



HAWKS

150

Martin Genzow is a German outdoor enthusiast who used his extensive experience with all types of axes, hatchets, and tomahawks to create the Genzow HatchetHawk—a refined, high-tech interpretation of the utility tomahawk. Drop forged from tough 5160 tool steel, the HatchetHawk's multi-functional head combines the best attributes of the classic Francisca (Frankish axe), the bearded axe, and the tomahawk. Its hammer poll gives it additional utility, while its extended beard provides more edge length for both chopping and detailed cutting chores. The injection-molded polypropylene handle has an aluminum core for maximum strength and is scientifically contoured for maximum energy transfer and control. To carry the HatchetHawk and protect it when not in use, it comes complete with a thick leather sheath with a belt loop and large grommets for baldric-style, over-the-shoulder carry. It also comes packaged in a padded zipper pouch.

HAWKS, HATCHETS & THROWERS

ACTUAL SIZE

OVERALL: 13.68 in 347 mm
BLADE: 5.85 in 149 mm
EDGE: 2.17/0.79 in 55/20 mm
THICKNESS: 0.307 in 7.8 mm
STEEL: D2
WEIGHT: 28.5 oz 808 g
SHEATH WEIGHT: 2.5 oz 71 g
TOTAL WEIGHT: 31.0 oz 879 g
GRIND: Flat
HANDLE: G-10
SHEATH: Boltaron
ORIGIN: Taiwan

Warrior Hawk™

H03



Drawing from his experiences as a martial artist, U.S. Marine, and law enforcement officer, Laci Szabo designed the Warrior Hawk as a hard-use breaching, close-combat, and utility tool. Crafted from a single piece of thick D2 tool steel and cloaked in a black titanium carbonitride (TiCN) coating, its head features a faceted cutting edge and a potent rear spike. The full-tang handle is sandwiched between long G-10 scales that have a series of machined grooves around the perimeter to guarantee positive traction and a full range of grip choices. The butt end of the handle terminates in a stout pry tip and, like the head, includes a large Round Hole for easy attachment of lanyards. When not in action, the Warrior Hawk's head is protected by a custom-molded Boltaron sheath. It comes packaged in a padded zipper pouch.



CULINARY

Spyderco Culinary Products encompass a complete selection of knives specifically created to meet the needs of all cooking enthusiasts. Whether you are a novice in the kitchen or an accomplished professional chef, we offer high-performance cutting tools that are ideally suited to your personal skill level, cooking style, and budget. In addition to our tried-and-true "Kitchen Classics", which have been serving the needs of discriminating cooks for decades, we offer everything from economical Counter Puppy® and Z-Cut™ utility knives to breathtaking Japanese kitchen knives designed by a world-renowned bladesmith. Discover the difference that quality makes with Spyderco Culinary Products.



A large wooden cutting board is the central focus, featuring a dark-handled knife with a silver blade. To the left, a metal tray holds a piece of food, possibly a pizza or flatbread, topped with melted cheese, sliced red and yellow peppers, and dark olives. Above the knife, three small wooden bowls contain different types of spices: a mix of black, white, and red peppercorns, a pile of white sesame seeds, and a small amount of red chili flakes. Several whole red chili peppers are scattered on the board and around it. The background is a rustic wooden surface.

The Murray Carter[®] Collection

Nothing magnifies the skills of a chef more than extraordinary tools. And when it comes to kitchen knives, none are more extraordinary than those crafted by master bladesmith Murray Carter.

A native of Halifax, Canada, Carter fell in love with Japanese culture as a teenager. At age 18, he visited Japan and met Sensei Yasuyuki Sakemoto, a 16th-generation bladesmith whose lineage originated with some of the most revered sword makers of Japan's feudal era. Carter's remarkable relationship with Sensei Sakemoto ultimately led to a demanding six-year apprenticeship and an additional 12 years of experience as a village bladesmith in Japan. Now the official heir to a 420-year-old family tradition as the 17th Generation Yoshimoto Bladesmith, Carter is regarded as one of the world's leading experts on Japanese kitchen cutlery. A prolific knifemaker with well over 25,000 custom blades to his credit, Carter realizes that he will never meet the insatiable worldwide demand for his handmade knives. To make his elite designs available to a broader audience of cooking enthusiasts, he decided to partner with another legendary presence in the cutlery industry that also has deep ties to Japan's premier knifemaking resources—Spyderco.

Through an unprecedented collaboration, Spyderco has faithfully translated the meticulous craftsmanship of Carter's exquisite handmade patterns to a breathtaking series of production knives known as the Murray Carter Collection. Manufactured in Japan to our exacting quality standards, this formidable family of knives showcases Carter's highly refined expressions of five traditional Japanese kitchen knife patterns and will be available in three different tiers. The patterns included in the collection include:

Petty

From the French *petit* meaning "small," this knife is the equivalent of a Western paring knife and is ideal for peeling and slicing fruits and vegetables, making garnishes, and other detailed food-preparation tasks.

Funayuki

Literally translated as "ship going," this versatile pattern was extremely popular with fishermen. It excels at chopping, draw cutting, and other general kitchen tasks.

Nakiri

Meaning "vegetable cutter," this knife's unique rectangular shape and slightly upturned edge make it the perfect tool for precisely push cutting all kinds of vegetables. The Nakiri's blade shape also allows its length to remain consistent after years of sharpening.

Bunka Bocho

An all-purpose knife suitable for preparing meat, vegetables, and fish, the Bunka Bocho literally means "cultural knife," because of its role in making traditional Japanese cuisine in the home. Closely related to the Santoku ("three virtues") knife, the Bunka Bocho has a more acute and utilitarian point.

Gyuto

Literally "cow blade," the Gyuto is the Japanese equivalent of the Western chef's knife. Its versatile design is suitable for slicing, carving, chopping, and detailed food preparation chores.

Forged by tradition and built by Spyderco, the Murray Carter Collection is your key to the ultimate cooking experience.



LENGTH 10.93 in 278 mm
 BLADE 6.29 in 160 mm
 EDGE 5.82 in 148 mm
 THICKNESS 0.064 in 1.6 mm
 STEEL Super Blue/SUS410
 WEIGHT 4.2 oz 119 g
 GRIND Full-flat
 HANDLE Burl G-10
 SHEATH n/a
 ORIGIN Japan

Itamae
Nakiri

K17GPBNBK



LENGTH 8.84 in 225 mm
 BLADE 4.59 in 117 mm
 EDGE 4.16 in 106 mm
 THICKNESS 0.065 in 1.7 mm
 STEEL Super Blue/SUS410
 WEIGHT 3.0 oz 85 g
 GRIND Full-flat
 HANDLE Burl G-10
 SHEATH n/a
 ORIGIN Japan



LENGTH 12.16 in 309 mm
 BLADE 7.28 in 185 mm
 EDGE 6.65 in 169 mm
 THICKNESS 0.074 in 1.9 mm
 STEEL Super Blue/SUS410
 WEIGHT 6.6 oz 187 g
 GRIND Full-flat
 HANDLE Burl G-10
 SHEATH n/a
 ORIGIN Japan

Itamae
Funayuki

K16GPBNBK

Itamae
Petty

K15GPBNBK



The Itamae™ Series

Literally meaning “in front of the cutting board,” Itamae (pronounced ee-tah-my) is an extremely prestigious title reserved for highly skilled sushi chefs. Consistent with that elite status, the Murray Carter Collection’s Itamae Series—the highest tier in the Collection—proudly features premium materials and uncompromising craftsmanship.

The blades of Itamae Series knives are expertly crafted from laminated steel consisting of an Aogami Super Blue core clad between layers of SUS410 stainless steel. This classic three-layer construction allows the outer layers to protect and support the ultra-hard carbon-steel center layer that forms the blade’s edge. Ground exceptionally thin and straight for unparalleled cutting performance, the blades also

feature Murray Carter’s signature “Carter Elbow”—a distinctive taper from the spine to the point that reinforces the blade’s tip.

The elite blades of the Itamae Series are paired with traditional wa-style (octagonal) handles made from stunning burl G-10 (a durable fiberglass and epoxy laminate) and highlighted with black G-10 ferrules.

Created for those who demand the very best, the Itamae Series faithfully captures the spirit of Murray Carter’s coveted handmade knives and sets a new standard in high-performance kitchen cutlery.

CULINARY

LENGTH 12.57 in 319 mm
BLADE 7.69 in 195 mm
EDGE 7.20 in 183 mm
THICKNESS 0.075 in 1.9 mm
STEEL Super Blue/SUS410
WEIGHT 6.1 oz 173 g
GRIND Full-flat
HANDLE Burl G-10
SHEATH n/a
ORIGIN Japan

LENGTH 15.35 in 390 mm
BLADE 10.06 in 256 mm
EDGE 9.40 in 239 mm
THICKNESS 0.094 in 2.4 mm
STEEL Super Blue/SUS410
WEIGHT 7.4 oz 210 g
GRIND Full-flat
HANDLE Burl G-10
SHEATH n/a
ORIGIN Japan

Itamae
Bunka Bocho

K18GPBNBK

Itamae
Gyuto

K19GPBNBK



LENGTH 10.91 in 277 mm
 BLADE 6.28 in 160 mm
 EDGE 5.83 in 148 mm
 THICKNESS 0.066 in 1.7 mm
 STEEL CTS BD1N
 WEIGHT 3.9 oz 111 g
 GRIND Full-flat
 HANDLE G-10
 SHEATH n/a
 ORIGIN Japan



LENGTH 8.78 in 223 mm
 BLADE 4.52 in 115 mm
 EDGE 4.11 in 104 mm
 THICKNESS 0.061 in 1.5 mm
 STEEL CTS BD1N
 WEIGHT 2.8 in 79 mm
 GRIND Full-flat
 HANDLE G-10
 SHEATH n/a
 ORIGIN Japan



LENGTH 12.15 in 309 mm
 BLADE 7.29 in 185 mm
 EDGE 6.67 in 169 mm
 THICKNESS 0.074 in 1.9 mm
 STEEL CTS BD1N
 WEIGHT 6.3 oz 179 g
 GRIND Full-flat
 HANDLE G-10
 SHEATH n/a
 ORIGIN Japan



Wakiita
Funayuki

K16GP

Wakiita
Nakiri

K17GP

Wakiita
Petty

K15GP

CULINARY

The Wakiita™ Series

Wakiita (pronounced wah-kee-ee-tah) literally means “near the cutting board” and is a term used to refer to senior apprentices skilled enough to assist high-ranking chefs. Equivalent to sous chefs or journeyman chefs in Western kitchens, they are accomplished culinary professionals well on their way to becoming expert chefs. As the second tier of Spyderco’s Murray Carter Collection, the Wakiita Series captures the spirit of the journeyman chef by expressing Carter’s highly refined designs with solid stainless steel blades.

The blades of Wakiita Series knives are precision ground from CTS BD1N—a high-carbon, nitrogen-enriched stainless steel that provides a superior balance of hardness, edge holding, and corrosion resistance. They are paired with traditional wa-style (octagonal) handles painstakingly crafted from solid black G-10.

A remarkable fusion of time-tested traditional patterns and state-of-the-art modern materials, the Wakiita Series accurately translates Murray Carter’s prized custom knives into high-performance cutlery ideal for every kitchen.

CULINARY

LENGTH 12.63 in 321 mm
BLADE 7.75 in 197 mm
EDGE 7.27 in 185 mm
THICKNESS 0.072 in 1.8 mm
STEEL CTS BD1N
WEIGHT 5.7 oz 162 g
GRIND Full-flat
HANDLE G-10
SHEATH n/a
ORIGIN Japan



Wakiita
Bunka Bocho

K18GP

LENGTH 15.38 in 391 mm
BLADE 10.08 in 256 mm
EDGE 9.48 in 241 mm
THICKNESS 0.094 in 2.4 mm
STEEL CTS BD1N
WEIGHT 6.9 oz 196 g
GRIND Full-flat
HANDLE G-10
SHEATH n/a
ORIGIN Japan



Wakiita
Gyuto

K19GP



157



LENGTH 8.80 in 224 mm
 BLADE 4.48 in 114 mm
 EDGE 4.10 in 104 mm
 THICKNESS 0.059 in 1.5 mm
 STEEL MBS-26
 WEIGHT 1.7 oz 48 g
 GRIND Full-flat
 HANDLE Polypropylene
 SHEATH n/a
 ORIGIN Japan

LENGTH 8.80 in 224 mm
 BLADE 4.48 in 114 mm
 EDGE 4.10 in 104 mm
 THICKNESS 0.059 in 1.5 mm
 STEEL MBS-26
 WEIGHT 1.7 oz 48 g
 GRIND Full-flat
 HANDLE Polypropylene
 SHEATH n/a
 ORIGIN Japan

LENGTH 8.80 in 224 mm
 BLADE 4.48 in 114 mm
 EDGE 4.10 in 104 mm
 THICKNESS 0.059 in 1.5 mm
 STEEL MBS-26
 WEIGHT 1.7 oz 48 g
 GRIND Full-flat
 HANDLE Polypropylene
 SHEATH n/a
 ORIGIN Japan

K05SRD
Red

K05SBK
Black

K05PBK
Black

Small Utility Knife
4.5-Inch



The perfect tool for many kitchen cutting chores, the K05 4.5-Inch Utility Knife offers an excellent balance of control and cutting performance. Its durable polypropylene handle is injection molded directly onto the blade tang and has a distinctive "stepped" texture pattern for a secure grip. The MBS-26 stainless steel blade is ground exceptionally thin and heat treated for matchless edge retention. The black-handled K05 is available with either a PlainEdge or a SpyderEdge blade with a unique two-step serration pattern that protects the edge from dulling on cutting boards. The SpyderEdge version is also available with a red handle.

KITCHEN CLASSICS



LENGTH 10.81 in 275 mm
BLADE 6.50 in 165 mm
EDGE 6.00 in 152 mm
THICKNESS 0.053 in 1.3 mm
STEEL MBS-26
WEIGHT 2.0 oz 57g
GRIND Full-flat
HANDLE Polypropylene
SHEATH n/a
ORIGIN Japan

LENGTH 10.81 in 275 mm
BLADE 6.50 in 165 mm
EDGE 6.00 in 152 mm
THICKNESS 0.053 in 1.3 mm
STEEL MBS-26
WEIGHT 2.1 oz 60 g
GRIND Full-flat
HANDLE Polypropylene
SHEATH n/a
ORIGIN Japan

LENGTH 10.81 in 275 mm
BLADE 6.50 in 165 mm
EDGE 6.00 in 152 mm
THICKNESS 0.053 in 1.3 mm
STEEL MBS-26
WEIGHT 2.1 oz 60 g
GRIND Full-flat
HANDLE Polypropylene
SHEATH n/a
ORIGIN Japan



K04PBK
Black

K04SBL
Blue

K04SBK
Black

Utility Knife
6.5-Inch

Utility Knife 6.5-inch (K04PBK, K04SBK, K04SBL)
The 6.5-inch utility knife is ideal for a wide range of food preparation chores and is sure to become one of the most used knives in your kitchen. Its MBS-26 stainless steel blade is available in both PlainEdge and SpyderEdge versions with a black polypropylene handle. The SpyderEdge version is also available with a blue handle. All versions feature a stepped texture pattern for positive control during use.





LENGTH 12.06 in 306 mm
BLADE 6.81 in 173 mm
EDGE 6.38 in 162 mm
THICKNESS 0.070 in 1.8 mm
STEEL MBS-26
WEIGHT 5.2 oz 147 g
GRIND Full-flat
HANDLE Polypropylene
SHEATH n/a
ORIGIN Japan



Santoku
K08PBK

Spyderco's original K08 Santoku was the first factory Santoku introduced into the U.S. market. Straddling the line between a traditional Asian cleaver and a Western chef's knife, our version is crafted from premium MBS-26 stainless steel and ground extremely thin for low-friction cutting performance. Its "stepped" black polypropylene handle provides a comfortable, secure grip and is injection molded directly onto the tang of the blade for added strength. Whether you're a novice cook or a serious chef, the Santoku will take your food-preparation skills to the next level.

KITCHEN CLASSICS

LENGTH 15.41 in 391 mm
BLADE 10.24 in 260 mm
EDGE 9.92 in 252 mm
THICKNESS 0.055 in 1.4 mm
STEEL MBS-26
WEIGHT 4.0 oz 113 g
GRIND Full-flat
HANDLE Polypropylene
SHEATH n/a
ORIGIN Japan



Bread Knife

K01SBK

LENGTH 6.08 in 154 mm
BLADE 2.25 in 57 mm
EDGE 2.25 in 57 mm
THICKNESS 0.057 in 1.4 mm
STEEL MBS-26
WEIGHT 0.8 oz 23 g
GRIND Full-flat
HANDLE Polypropylene
SHEATH n/a
ORIGIN Japan



Mini Paring Knife

K09PBK

Few kitchen cutting chores challenge a serrated edge more than cutting bread—especially soft, crusty, freshly baked bread. Spyderco's K01 Bread Knife is the ultimate tool for this task—and many others. Its extra-long MBS-26 stainless steel blade features a highly refined serration pattern that cuts soft breads and cake without crushing or tearing, while powering through hard-crusteds foods almost effortlessly. Its polypropylene handle is molded directly onto the tang and has a "stepped" texture pattern for a secure, comfortable grip.

For detailed kitchen cutting tasks, nothing beats the Mini Paring Knife. The straight cutting edge and acute point of its 2.25-inch blade make it the tool of choice for paring, carving decorative garnishes, and other food preparation chores that require precise control. Its full-flat-ground MBS-26 stainless steel blade is ground extremely thin and paired with a durable black polypropylene handle. The handle's generous size and distinctive "stepped" texture pattern offer a secure grip that provides both comfort and control during use.



LENGTH 8.62 in 219 mm
 BLADE 4.30 in 109 mm
 EDGE 4.20 in 107 mm
 THICKNESS 0.050 in 1.3 mm
 STEEL CTS BD1N
 WEIGHT 1.0 oz 28 g
 GRIND Full-flat
 HANDLE Polypropylene
 SHEATH n/a
 ORIGIN USA

LENGTH 8.62 in 219 mm
 BLADE 4.30 in 109 mm
 EDGE 4.20 in 107 mm
 THICKNESS 0.050 in 1.3 mm
 STEEL CTS BD1N
 WEIGHT 1.0 oz 28 g
 GRIND Full-flat
 HANDLE Polypropylene
 SHEATH n/a
 ORIGIN USA

LENGTH 8.62 in 219 mm
 BLADE 4.30 in 109 mm
 EDGE 4.20 in 107 mm
 THICKNESS 0.050 in 1.3 mm
 STEEL CTS BD1N
 WEIGHT 1.0 oz 28 g
 GRIND Full-flat
 HANDLE Polypropylene
 SHEATH n/a
 ORIGIN USA

K13SBK
Black

K13SGN
Green

K13SRD
Red

Z-Cut™
 Blunt Tip

 CULINARY

Spyderco's Blunt-Tip Z-Cuts combine exceptional cutting performance with the enhanced safety of a rounded tip. An elevated expression of the time-tested "offset" kitchen knife, Z-Cuts position their handles above the level of the blade instead of in line with it, aligning the edge with the finger knuckles while providing ample clearance when working on a cutting board. Their CTS BD1N stainless steel blades are full-flat ground and available in both PlainEdge and serrated configurations. The blades are paired with injection-molded polypropylene handles that come in a choice of red, green, or black. A refreshingly new approach to kitchen cutting tools, Z-Cuts will soon become your "go-to" knives for all food preparation chores.

LENGTH 8.75 in 222 mm
BLADE 4.40 in 112 mm
EDGE 4.29 in 109 mm
THICKNESS 0.050 in 1.3 mm
STEEL CTS BD1N
WEIGHT 1.0 oz 28 g
GRIND Full-flat
HANDLE Polypropylene
SHEATH n/a
ORIGIN USA

LENGTH 8.75 in 222 mm
BLADE 4.40 in 112 mm
EDGE 4.29 in 109 mm
THICKNESS 0.050 in 1.3 mm
STEEL CTS BD1N
WEIGHT 1.0 oz 28 g
GRIND Full-flat
HANDLE Polypropylene
SHEATH n/a
ORIGIN USA

LENGTH 8.75 in 222 mm
BLADE 4.40 in 112 mm
EDGE 4.29 in 109 mm
THICKNESS 0.050 in 1.3 mm
STEEL CTS BD1N
WEIGHT 1.0 oz 28 g
GRIND Full-flat
HANDLE Polypropylene
SHEATH n/a
ORIGIN USA



K14PBK
Black

K14PGN
Green

K14PRD
Red

Z-Cut
Pointed Tip

The pointed version of Spyderco's Z-Cut knife combines all the advantages of an offset design with an acute point that is perfect for detailed cutting tasks. Like a classic chef's knife, its offset profile aligns the blade's edge with the finger knuckles while allowing clearance for them when working on a cutting board. The CTS BD1N blades of pointed Z-Cuts are available in both PlainEdge and our signature SpyderEdge configurations and their injection-molded polypropylene handles come in a choice of red, green, or black.





LENGTH 6.97 in 177 mm
 BLADE 3.48 in 88 mm
 EDGE 3.29 in 84 mm
 THICKNESS 0.080 in 2.0 mm
 STEEL 7Cr17
 WEIGHT 1.0 oz 28 g
 GRIND Full-flat
 HANDLE Plastic
 SHEATH n/a
 ORIGIN China



LENGTH 6.97 in 177 mm
 BLADE 3.48 in 88 mm
 EDGE 3.29 in 84 mm
 THICKNESS 0.080 in 2.0 mm
 STEEL 7Cr17
 WEIGHT 1.0 oz 28 g
 GRIND Full-flat
 HANDLE Plastic
 SHEATH n/a
 ORIGIN China



Counter
 Puppy®
 Blue

K20PBL/K20SBL

Counter
 Puppy
 Purple

K20PPR/K20SPR

 CULINARY

Counter Puppy kitchen knives are a unique twist in kitchen cutlery that give a whole new meaning to the phrase "Man's best friend." Their injection-molded high-impact plastic handles are shaped like the stylized body and legs of a puppy. This novel design allows them to stand upright on a counter or tabletop, keeping them clean and handy while creating a truly distinctive table setting presentation. Counter Puppy blades are crafted from corrosion-resistant 7Cr17 stainless steel and full-flat ground for outstanding edge geometry. They are available with a choice of a blue or purple handle and either a PlainEdge or fully serrated SpyderEdge cutting edge.



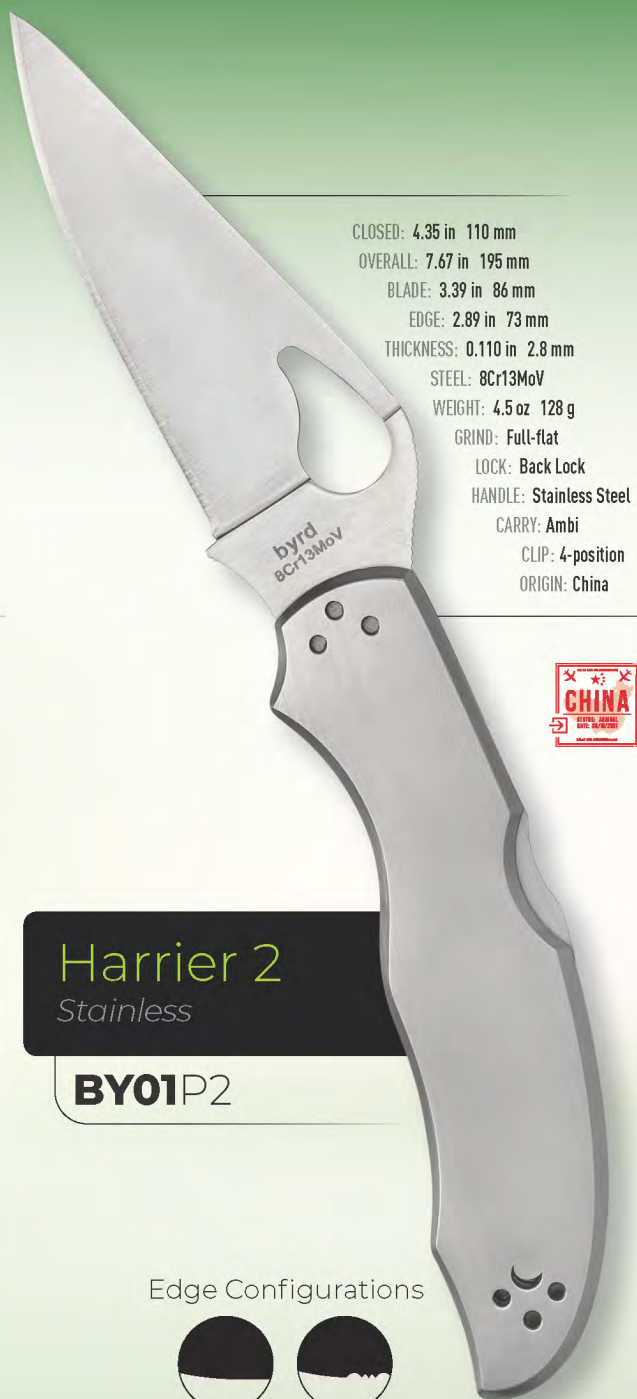


byrd®

Spyderco's byrd line of knives offers the same functionality and versatility as our premium Spyderco knives but at extremely affordable prices. Created specifically for the budget-conscious knife user, most byrd designs are directly inspired popular Spyderco models. Manufactured in China to Spyderco's strict quality-control standards, byrd knives feature blades ground from 8Cr13MoV and American-made CTS BD1N stainless steels, both of which are vanadium-enriched for increased toughness and edge retention. Their trademarked "Comet Hole" design allows swift one-handed opening with either hand and proudly identifies their pedigree. Most byrd models are available with a choice of handle materials, including textured G-10, stainless steel, and various colors of injection-molded fiberglass-reinforced nylon (FRN). They also share other premium features—like phosphor bronze washers and multi-position pocket clips—that clearly establish byrd knives as some of the best values in the knife market. Discover the most cost-effective folding knives available today. Discover byrd.



CLOSED: 4.35 in 110 mm
 OVERALL: 7.67 in 195 mm
 BLADE: 3.39 in 86 mm
 EDGE: 2.85 in 72 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.110 in 2.8 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 3.4 oz 96 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China



CLOSED: 4.35 in 110 mm
 OVERALL: 7.67 in 195 mm
 BLADE: 3.39 in 86 mm
 EDGE: 2.89 in 73 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.110 in 2.8 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 4.5 oz 128 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: Stainless Steel
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China



Harrier™ 2

BY01GP2

Harrier 2

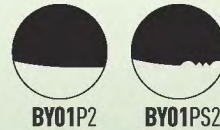
Stainless

BY01P2

Edge Configurations



Edge Configurations



The original Harrier was the very first byrd knife. Released in limited quantities, it is now a highly prized collector's item. The Harrier 2 resurrects and refines this classic design to offer a practical everyday-carry cutting tool in a size that splits the difference between the best-selling Cara Cara™ 2 and the Meadowlark™ 2. Its 8Cr13MoV stainless steel blade is full-flat ground for optimal edge geometry, has a textured index-finger choil, and is available in both plain and partially serrated formats. This version of the Harrier 2 features peel-ply-textured G-10 scales, minimalist nested stainless steel liners, a stainless steel backspacer, a sturdy back lock mechanism, and a four-position clip that offers all possible carry options.



For those who prefer a knife with greater heft, this expression of the Harrier 2 showcases a classic all-stainless-steel format reminiscent of Spyderco's "old-school" folders. Its beautifully crafted handle features chamfered edges and flush-ground pins that literally disappear into its handsome satin finish. All other features are consistent with other versions of the Harrier 2, including a full-flat-ground 8Cr13MoV stainless steel blade, stout back lock, and versatile four-position hourglass clip.



CLOSED: 4.32 in 110 mm
 OVERALL: 7.62 in 194 mm
 BLADE: 3.36 in 85 mm
 EDGE: 2.89 in 73 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.110 in 2.8 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 2.7 oz 77 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China

Harrier 2
Lightweight

BY01PBK2

Edge Configurations



BY01PBK2



BY01PSBK2



The Harrier 2 Lightweight delivers all the utilitarian qualities of this design in a weight-saving format that is over 20 percent lighter than its G-10-handled counterpart. Its injection-molded fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) scales are reinforced by nested stainless steel liners and feature a non-slip texture to ensure a secure grip. The 8Cr13MoV stainless steel blade is full-flat ground for optimal edge geometry, has a textured index-finger choil and thumb ramp, and is available in two different edge configurations. A four-position clip completes the package, offering ambidextrous tip-up or tip-down carry.



CLOSED: 4.78 in 121 mm
 OVERALL: 8.53 in 217 mm
 BLADE: 3.75 in 95 mm
 EDGE: 3.25 in 83 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 4.5 oz 128 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China



Cara Cara™ 2

BY03GP2



CLOSED: 4.78 in 121 mm
 OVERALL: 8.53 in 217 mm
 BLADE: 3.75 in 95 mm
 EDGE: 3.25 in 83 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 3.4 oz 96 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China



Cara Cara 2 Lightweight Black

BY03PBK2

Edge Configurations



BY03PBK2



BY03PSBK2

BYRD KNIVES



Inspired by the iconic Spyderco Endura, the Cara Cara family of byrd knives offers all the same features and benefits at an amazingly affordable price. All versions of this model share the same refined handle ergonomics, full-flat-ground 8Cr13MoV blade, forefinger choil, sturdy back lock mechanism, four-position pocket clip, choice of PlainEdge or CombinationEdge format, and byrd's trademark Comet-shaped hole for ambidextrous one-handed opening. This expression of the Cara Cara 2 combines these features with full stainless steel liners and peel-ply-textured G-10 scales.



Cara Cara 2 Lightweights pack all the defining features of this design into a handle built with fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) scales and nested, skeletonized stainless steel liners. The injection-molded scales feature Bi-Directional Texturing for a positive, non-slip grip. This original version of the Cara Cara 2 Lightweight features a black FRN handle.

CLOSED: 4.78 in 121 mm
 OVERALL: 8.53 in 217 mm
 BLADE: 3.75 in 95 mm
 EDGE: 3.25 in 83 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 3.1 oz 88 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China

BY03PBL2
Blue

Edge Configurations



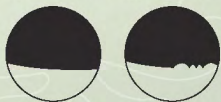
BY03PBL2 **BY03PSBL2**



Cara Cara 2
Lightweight (Colors)

BY03PBN2
Brown

Edge Configurations

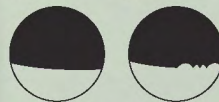


BY03PBN2 **BY03PSBN2**

BY03PGY2
Gray



Edge Configuration



BY03PGY2 **BY03PSGY2**



Put a little color in your life without breaking the bank. These Cara Cara 2 Lightweights brighten up the design with a choice of blue, brown, and gray FRN handle colors.



CLOSED: 4.83 in 123 mm
 OVERALL: 8.53 in 217 mm
 BLADE: 3.75 in 95 mm
 EDGE: 3.28 in 83 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 3.1 oz 88 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China

CLOSED: 4.82 in 122 mm
 OVERALL: 8.70 in 221 mm
 BLADE: 3.88 in 99 mm
 EDGE: 3.35 in 85 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.114 in 2.9 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 3.6 oz 102 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China

CLOSED: 4.75 in 121 mm
 OVERALL: 8.68 in 220 mm
 BLADE: 3.93 in 100 mm
 EDGE: 3.35 in 85 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 3.8 oz 108 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China

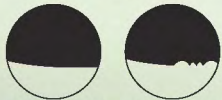


Cara Cara 2

Emerson Opener
 Lightweight

BY03PBK2W

Edge Configurations



BY03PBK2W **BY03PSBK2W**

Cara Cara Rescue™ 2

Lightweight

BY17SOR2
BY17SBK2

170



Meet the fastest byrd ever. This dynamic expression of the Cara Cara 2 Lightweight combines all the proven qualities of this popular model with the extreme deployment speed of an Emerson Opener. Invented by noted custom knifemaker Ernest Emerson, this integral hook on the spine of the blade snags the pocket as the knife is drawn, opening the knife in the blink of an eye.



The Cara Cara 2 Rescue supercharges this lightweight design with a fully serrated, blunt-tipped sheepfoot blade. Hollow ground from 8Cr13MoV stainless steel, it cuts with extreme authority and makes short work of seat belts, rope, webbing, and other fibrous materials. Perfect for first responders and prepared citizens, it is available with either a black or high-visibility orange FRN handle.

CLOSED: 4.78 in 121 mm
 OVERALL: 8.53 in 217 mm
 BLADE: 3.75 in 95 mm
 EDGE: 3.25 in 83 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 5.7 oz 162 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: Stainless
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China

CLOSED: 4.78 in 121 mm
 OVERALL: 8.53 in 217 mm
 BLADE: 3.75 in 95 mm
 EDGE: 3.22 in 82 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.110 in 2.8 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 5.4 oz 153 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: Stainless with Black Oxide Coating
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China



Cara Cara 2
 Stainless

BY03PS2

Cara Cara 2
 Black Stainless

BY03BKPS2

Edge Configurations



BY03P2



BY03PS2



Some knife users prefer the heft and strength of a stainless steel handle. This Cara Cara 2 delivers all that and more in a budget-friendly format.



This elite version of the Cara Cara 2 features a stainless steel handle, screw-together construction, and a low-profile black oxide coating. Its versatile CombinationEdge offers powerhouse cutting performance on fibrous materials, as well as the control and precision of the non-serrated section of the blade.





CLOSED: 3.95 in 100 mm
 OVERALL: 6.85 in 174 mm
 BLADE: 2.90 in 74 mm
 EDGE: 2.50 in 64 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 3.0 oz 85 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China



Meadowlark™ 2

BY04GP2



CLOSED: 3.95 in 100 mm
 OVERALL: 6.85 in 174 mm
 BLADE: 2.90 in 74 mm
 EDGE: 2.50 in 64 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 2.4 oz 68 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China



Meadowlark 2 Lightweight Black

BY04PBK2

Edge Configurations



BY04PBK2



BY04PSBK2

BYRD KNIVES



A budget-friendly clone of Spyderco's best-selling Delica, the byrd Meadowlark 2 offers the same reliable functionality with the addition of an index-finger choil for a forward-positioned grip. All variations of the Meadowlark 2 feature a stout back lock mechanism, four-position clip, and an 8Cr13MoV stainless steel blade with the byrd brand's trademark Comet-shaped hole for foolproof one-handed operation. This version of the design has full stainless steel liners and peel-ply-textured G-10 scales.



Meadowlark 2 Lightweights feature weight-saving fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) scales and nested, skeletonized stainless steel liners. Their injection-molded scales also have Bi-Directional Texturing for a secure grip. This version of the Meadowlark 2 Lightweight features a black FRN handle.

CLOSED: 3.95 in 100 mm
 OVERALL: 6.85 in 174 mm
 BLADE: 2.90 in 74 mm
 EDGE: 2.50 in 64 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 2.4 oz 68 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China



Meadowlark 2
 Lightweight (Colors)

BY04PBL2
 Blue

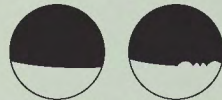
Edge Configurations



BY04PBL2 **BY04PSBL2**

BY04PGY2
 Gray

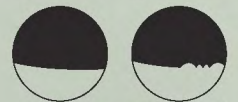
Edge Configurations



BY04PGY2 **BY04PSGY2**

BY04PBN2
 Brown

Edge Configurations

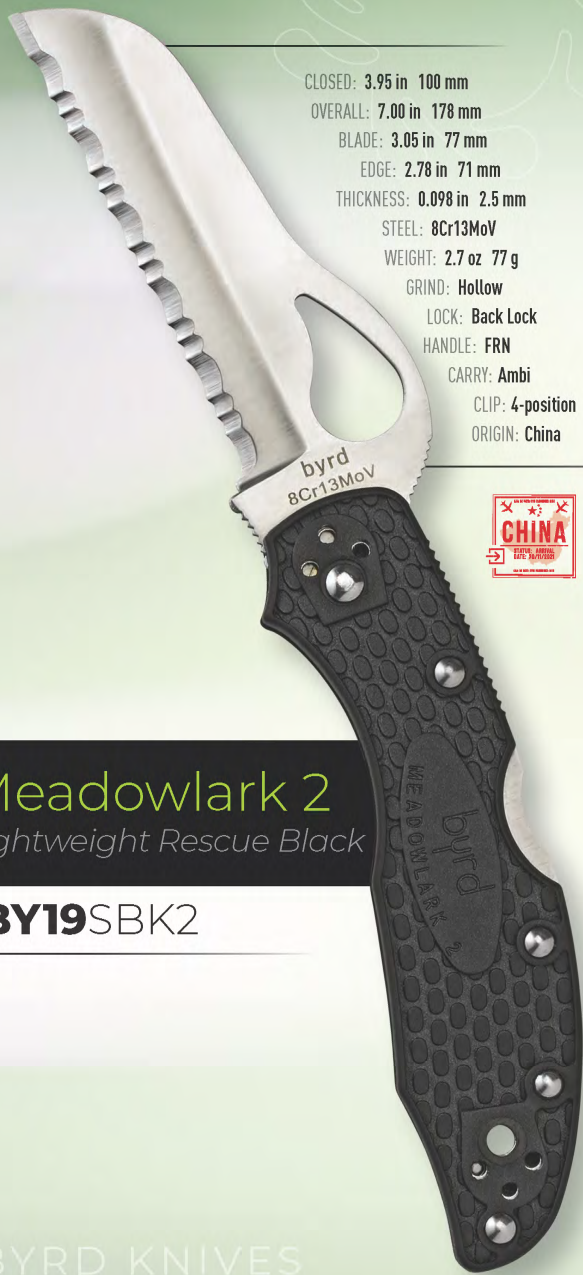


BY04PBN2 **BY04PSBN2**



Brighten up your everyday carry cutting tools with these Meadowlark 2 Lightweights, which are available with a choice of gray, blue or brown handles.





CLOSED: 3.95 in 100 mm
OVERALL: 7.00 in 178 mm
BLADE: 3.05 in 77 mm
EDGE: 2.78 in 71 mm
THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
WEIGHT: 2.7 oz 77 g
GRIND: Hollow
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: China



Meadowlark 2

Lightweight Rescue Black

BY19SBK2



CLOSED: 3.96 in 101 mm
OVERALL: 6.95 in 177 mm
BLADE: 2.99 in 76 mm
EDGE: 2.57 in 65 mm
THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
WEIGHT: 3.7 oz 105 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: Stainless with Black Oxide Coating
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: China



Meadowlark 2

Black Stainless

BY04BKPS2



This pocket-sized lifesaver combines the handle of a Meadowlark 2 Lightweight with a hollow-ground sheepfoot rescue blade.



This all-black stainless-steel-handled version of the Meadowlark 2 combines the mass and strength of an all-steel handle with screw-together construction and a non-reflective black oxide coating. Its full-flat-ground 8Cr13MoV blade has a versatile CombinationEdge.



CLOSED: 3.95 in 100 mm
 OVERALL: 6.85 in 174 mm
 BLADE: 2.90 in 74 mm
 EDGE: 2.50 in 64 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 3.8 oz 108 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: Stainless
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China



Meadowlark 2
Stainless

BY04P2

Edge Configurations



BY04P2



BY04PS2



Users who prefer the heft and strength of a stainless steel handle will appreciate this version of the Meadowlark 2, which is available with a choice of PlainEdge or CombinationEdge.



CLOSED: 3.30 in 84 mm
OVERALL: 5.70 in 145 mm
BLADE: 2.40 in 61 mm
EDGE: 1.87 in 47 mm
THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
WEIGHT: 2.5 oz 71 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: G-10
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: China



Robin™ 2

BY10GP2



CLOSED: 3.30 in 84 mm
OVERALL: 5.70 in 145 mm
BLADE: 2.40 in 61 mm
EDGE: 1.87 in 47 mm
THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
WEIGHT: 2.1 oz 60 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: FRN
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: China



Robin 2
Lightweight

BY10PBK2

 BYRD KNIVES

176



Based on the best-selling Spyderco Dragonfly design, the ultra-compact Robin 2 offers serious cutting power in an efficient, pocket-friendly size. All versions of the Robin 2 feature a full-flat-ground PlainEdge 8Cr13MoV blade, a textured index-finger choil, a sturdy back lock mechanism, and a four-position pocket clip. This expression of the design has peel-ply-textured G-10 scales and full stainless steel liners.



The Robin 2 Lightweight features textured injection-molded fiber-glass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle scales and nested, skeletonized stainless steel liners.



BY10PGY2
Gray

CLOSED: 3.30 in 84 mm
 OVERALL: 5.70 in 145 mm
 BLADE: 2.40 in 61 mm
 EDGE: 1.87 in 47 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 2.0 oz 57 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China



BY10PBL2
Blue



BY10PBN2
Brown



Robin 2
Lightweight (Colors)



In addition to the original basic black version, the Robin 2 Lightweight is also available in blue, brown, and gray handle colors. All are injection molded from tough FRN and have a Bi-Directional Texture pattern for a non-slip grip.





CLOSED: 3.30 in 84 mm
OVERALL: 5.70 in 145 mm
BLADE: 2.40 in 61 mm
EDGE: 1.89 in 48 mm
THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
WEIGHT: 3.0 oz 85 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: Stainless with Black Oxide Coating
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: China



Robin 2

Black Stainless

BY10BKP2




CLOSED: 3.30 in 84 mm
OVERALL: 5.70 in 145 mm
BLADE: 2.40 in 61 mm
EDGE: 1.87 in 47 mm
THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
WEIGHT: 3.3 oz 94 g
GRIND: Full-flat
LOCK: Back Lock
HANDLE: Stainless
CARRY: Ambi
CLIP: 4-position
ORIGIN: China



Robin 2

Stainless

BY10P2

 BYRD KNIVES

178



A synergy of low profile and high performance, this Robin 2 combines a stainless steel handle, screw-together construction, and a non-reflective black oxide coating on all parts.



The stout stainless steel handle of this Robin 2 is also a perfect canvas for engraving or aftermarket embellishment.

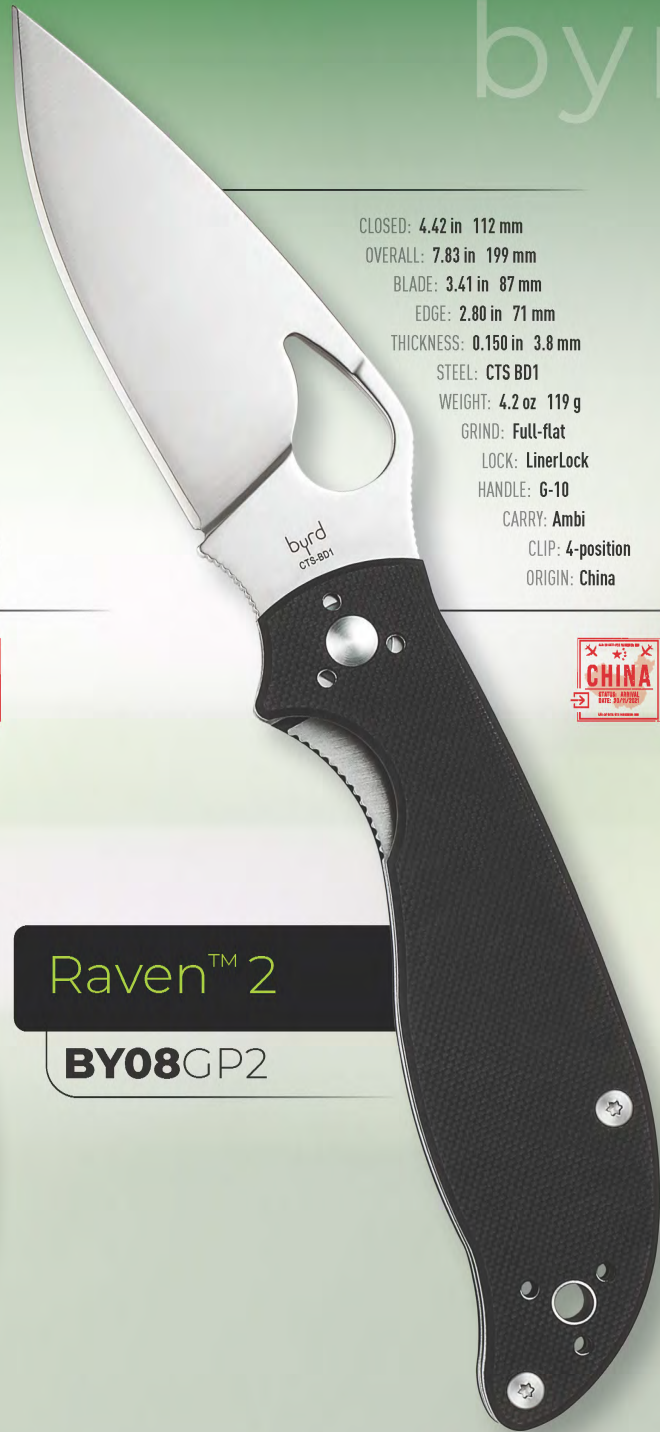


CLOSED: 3.95 in 100 mm
 OVERALL: 6.85 in 174 mm
 BLADE: 2.90 in 74 mm
 EDGE: 2.50 in 64 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 2.6 oz 74 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: FRN
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China



Hawkbill byrd™

BY22SBK



CLOSED: 4.42 in 112 mm
 OVERALL: 7.83 in 199 mm
 BLADE: 3.41 in 87 mm
 EDGE: 2.80 in 71 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.150 in 3.8 mm
 STEEL: CTS BD1
 WEIGHT: 4.2 oz 119 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: LinerLock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: 4-position
 ORIGIN: China



Raven™ 2

BY08GP2



The Hawkbill byrd combines the voracious cutting power of a hawkbill blade shape with the lightweight construction of an injection-molded FRN handle. The handle's Bi-Directional Texture guarantees a positive grip and its skeletonized stainless steel liners provide strength for a sturdy back lock mechanism. A four-position clip and the blade's trademark "Comet Hole" allow you to bring the blade into action quickly from a full range of carry positions.



The full-flat-ground blade of the Raven 2 is crafted from American-made CTS BD1 stainless steel. Its ergonomic handle showcases full skeletonized stainless steel liners, textured G-10 scales, a sturdy LinerLock mechanism, and a broad-based four-position pocket clip.





CLOSED: 4.55 in 116 mm
 OVERALL: 7.80 in 198 mm
 BLADE: 3.25 in 83 mm
 EDGE: 3.08 in 78 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 5.7 oz 162 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: Stainless
 CARRY: Right
 CLIP: Tip-up/Tip-down
 ORIGIN: China



Crossbill™

BY07P

Edge Configurations



BY07P

BY07PS



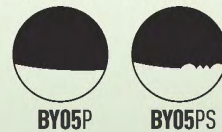
CLOSED: 4.55 in 116 mm
 OVERALL: 7.88 in 200 mm
 BLADE: 3.33 in 85 mm
 EDGE: 3.00 in 76 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 5.7 oz 162 g
 GRIND: Hollow
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: Stainless
 CARRY: Right
 CLIP: Tip-up/Tip-down
 ORIGIN: China



Flight™

BY05P

Edge Configurations



BY05P

BY05PS



Hawkbill blades offer exceptional cutting dynamics, literally gathering the material being cut in the concave arc of the edge. The byrd Crossbill combines these high-performance cutting mechanics, a refined stainless steel handle design, a sturdy back lock mechanism, and a distinctive unsharpened swedge. Its adjustable stainless steel pocket clip offers right-side carry in either a tip-up or tip-down position.



The Flight is a mid-sized all-stainless-steel knife that offers serious performance. Its ergonomic handle features twin finger grooves and a hand-filling profile for a secure grip. The blade features a deep hollow grind and an unsharpened swedge that converge to create an acute, utilitarian point. A durable back lock mechanism secures the blade in the open position and a two-position clip provides the options of tip-up or tip-down carry on the right side. You'll fly high with the affordable performance of the Flight.



CLOSED: 2.48 in 63 mm
 OVERALL: 4.39 in 112 mm
 BLADE: 1.91 in 49 mm
 EDGE: 1.56 in 40 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.098 in 2.5 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 1.0 oz 28 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Back Lock
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: n/a
 CLIP: n/a
 ORIGIN: China



Finch™ 2

BY11GP2



CLOSED: 3.65 in 93 mm
 OVERALL: 6.40 in 163 mm
 BLADE: 2.75 in 70 mm
 EDGE: 2.17 in 55 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
 WEIGHT: 2.1 oz 60 g
 GRIND: Full-flat
 LOCK: Slipit
 HANDLE: G-10
 CARRY: Ambi
 CLIP: Tip-up
 ORIGIN: China



Tern™

BY23GP



Inspired by the Spyderco Ladybug, the Finch 2 combines compact, carry-anywhere size with skeletonized stainless steel liners, G-10 scales, screw-together construction, and a full-flat-ground blade. Designed for in-pocket carry, it is clipless and includes a lanyard hole for easy attachment to a keychain or lanyard.



The byrd Tern provides all the advantages of Spyderco's acclaimed one-hand-opening, non-locking, clip-carry SLIPIT knives in an extremely economical package. Its drop-point blade is held open by the pressure of the handle's back spring on a notched joint at the pivot. A forefinger choil allows you to choke up for maximum control during use and provides an extra measure of safety against accidental closure. Textured black G-10 scales provide a secure grip and a reversible deep-pocket wire clip allows both left and right-side tip-up carry.



SHARPENERS

THE IMPORTANCE OF BEING SHARP

For many people, sharpening knives and other cutting tools is an elusive skill. Thanks to Spyderco's comprehensive selection of sharpeners, however, it doesn't have to be.

Before we ever made knives, we created revolutionary tools to keep them sharp. Working closely with America's leading manufacturer of industrial ceramics, we developed our versatile, easy-to-use Tri-Angle Sharpmaker® to demystify the sharpening process and enable anyone to quickly bring their knives to a razor edge. Since then, we have added a wide selection of other sharpeners, all proudly sharing the same key qualities: they are quick and easy to use, don't require oil, water, or complicated clamps and fixtures, and don't need electricity. Most also easily sharpen serrated edges while prolonging the service life of your blade.

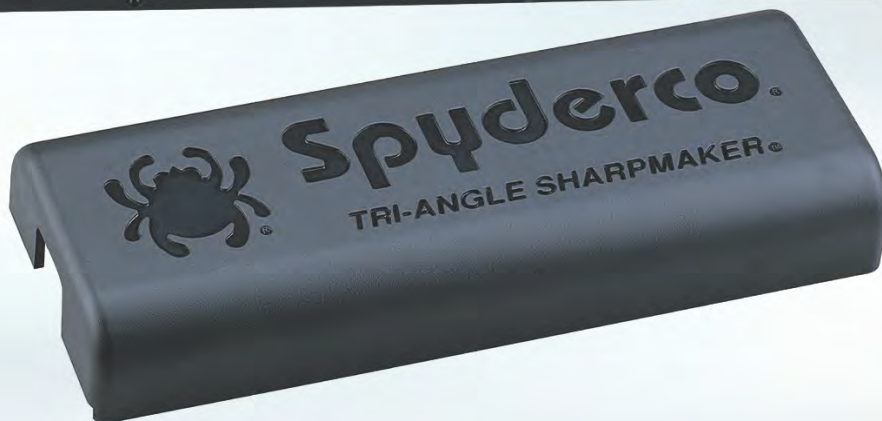
There's no excuse to settle for anything less than optimal cutting performance. Get the edge you need on all your knives and other tools with Spyderco sharpeners.





Tri-Angle
Sharpmaker®

204MF



183

Tri-Angle Sharpmaker

The key to sharpening any cutting tool is removing steel at the edge while maintaining a consistent angle between the blade and the stone. Spyderco's Tri-Angle Sharpmaker takes the mystery out of this process and enables anyone to sharpen a knife effectively with just a few minutes' practice. Its durable ABS plastic base contains keyed holes that accurately set the stones' sharpening angles at 30° (15° each side) or 40° (20° each side) for sharpening knives. Simply keep the plane of your knife's blade vertical and draw the edge along each stone to sharpen. It's that simple. For serrated blades, use the rounded edges of the stones and

a slightly looser grip to allow the stone to flow into the recesses of each serration. The Sharpmaker system includes two sets of high alumina ceramic stones: a pair of medium-grit (brown) stones for aggressive sharpening and a set of fine (white) stones for professional-grade finishing. A set of aluminum safety rods protects your hands while sharpening and all components snap into the self-contained ABS plastic base and lid for easy storage. Every Sharpmaker comes complete with a detailed instruction book and DVD that guides you step by step through the process of sharpening knives, scissors, awls, and many tools.



Tri-Angle™ Stone

Fine

This fine-grit (white) stone is a replacement for the original white stones that come with the Sharpmaker. Sold individually. 7" X 0.5" (178mm X 13mm).

Tri-Angle Stone

Medium

This medium-grit (brown) stone is a replacement for the original brown stones that come with the Sharpmaker. Sold individually. 7" X 0.5" (178mm X 13mm).

Tri-Angle Stone

Ultra Fine

The ultra-fine accessory stone fits the Sharpmaker base and puts an exceptionally fine scratch pattern on your edge for hair-popping sharpness. Sold individually. 7" X 0.5" (178mm X 13mm).

Tri-Angle Stone

Diamond

Accessory diamond-impregnated steel triangles fit your Tri-Angle Sharpmaker base for aggressive stock removal of exceptionally dull edges or edge re-profiling. Sold as a pair. 7" X 0.5" (178mm X 13mm).

SHARPENERS

184

Tri-Angle Stone

Cubic Boron Nitride

Cubic Boron Nitride (CBN) is a superabrasive that is second in hardness only to diamond. It offers greater abrasion resistance and thermal conductivity than conventional abrasives like silicon carbide and aluminum oxide, making it the preferred abrasive in many advanced industrial grinding applications. Sold as a pair. 7" X 0.5" (178mm X 13mm).

204F1



204M1



204UF1



204D



204CBN



SHARPENERS



Gauntlet™
Premium

603FCBN

CBN Rods

603CBNPR



185

Gauntlet

The Gauntlet is a simple, easy-to-use sharpening system that enables even novice users to achieve razor-sharp edges in just a few minutes without electricity, oil, water, or complicated clamps or fixtures. Its injection-molded, high-impact-plastic base has an integral handguard and specially designed holes that hold abrasive rods at the perfect 40-degree angle (20 degrees per side) to create keen, long-wearing edges. The star-shaped holes allow the rods to be turned to expose fresh abrasive surfaces or to orient the edges of the rods for sharpening serrated edges. Ideal for most sharpening needs, the Gauntlet Select includes a pair of fine ceramic rods. For very dull knives or to reprofile badly worn edges, the Gauntlet Premium includes both fast-cutting Cubic Boron Nitride (CBN) rods and fine ceramic rods. The CBN rods are also available separately.

Gauntlet
Select

603F





Galley-V™

600F



 SHARPENERS

186

Galley-V

Professional chefs who are truly in tune with their cutting tools do not let them get dull; they maintain their edges with frequent “touch-up” sharpenings. Specifically designed for this type of diligence, the Galley-V has a compact, high-impact-plastic base that can be clamped or even permanently mounted to a countertop or other work surface. Star-shaped holes in the base position the sharpener’s fine ceramic rods at a 20-degree angle (10 degrees per side) to easily create thin, ultra-keen edges on all your kitchen knives. The extra-long stones are ideal for sharpening large knives and can be rotated to orient their edges to quickly sharpen serrated blades. They are also easily cleaned with ordinary household cleanser. Take charge of your cooking experience by keeping all your kitchen knives at peak performance with the Galley-V.

SHARPENERS

Benchstone 3x8 Ultra Fine

306UF



Benchstone 3x8 CBN

306CBN



187

Benchstone 3X8 Ultra Fine

This ultra-fine, ultra-thin ceramic benchstone offers an extra-wide sharpening surface and comes complete with a suede protective case.

Benchstone 3X8 CBN

Spyderco's 3x8 CBN benchstone combines the aggressive cutting power of Cubic Boron Nitride superabrasive with a classic flat-stone format to supercharge traditional sharpening technique. The broad, perfectly flat carbon steel embryo of this stone is coated with fast-cutting 400-mesh CBN on one side and finer 800-mesh CBN on the other. Ideal for putting an edge on knives, this stone is also the perfect choice for sharpening wood chisels, plane irons, and similar tools and comes complete with a high-quality suede protective case.

Benchstone *Fine*

302F



Benchstone *Medium*

302M



Benchstone *Ultra Fine*

302UF



SHARPENERS

188

Benchstone *Fine*

Made from ultra-hard alumina ceramic material, this fine-grit benchstone is used like a traditional sharpening stone, but does not require oil or water lubrication. It is easily cleaned with ordinary kitchen cleanser and comes in a light blue polymer case with non-skid rubber feet.

Benchstone *Medium*

The medium-grit alumina ceramic of this benchstone removes steel aggressively to quickly sharpen dull edges. Ideal for sharpening all types of cutting tools, it comes in a dark blue polymer case with non-skid rubber feet.

Benchstone *Ultra Fine*

The ultra-fine grit of this ceramic benchstone polishes cutting edges to true razor sharpness. It comes in a black polymer case with non-skid rubber feet.

Double Stuff™

303MF



Double Stuff 2 CBN

303FCBN2



Pocket Stone Fine

303F



Pocket Stone 305 Medium

305M1



Pocket Stone Medium

303M



Double Stuff

1" X 5" This double-duty stone features medium and fine-grit stones permanently bonded back to back. The perfect sharpener for quick touch-ups in the field, it comes complete with a protective suede pouch.

Double Stuff 2 CBN

1" X 5" This handy double-sided pocket stone features an aggressive Cubic Boron Nitride (CBN) abrasive on one side and a fine ceramic stone on the other. One long edge of each stone also offers a radius for sharpening serrations. Ideal for hunters, fisherman, soldiers, or anyone else who sharpens in the field, the Double Stuff 2 comes complete with a protective suede pouch. The fine ceramic side of the stone is USA-made, the CBN side is produced in China.

Pocket Stone Fine

1" X 5" The fine-grit (white) ceramic pocket stone is compact, lightweight, and ideal for touching up edges in the field. Easily cleaned with household cleanser, it comes with a protective suede carry case that doubles as a non-slip base during use.

Pocket Stone Medium

1" X 5" The perfect addition to a pack, survival kit, tackle box, or bug-out bag, the medium-grit (brown) pocket stone sharpens quickly and comes with a protective suede pouch.

Pocket Stone 305

1" X 3" This ultra-compact medium-grit (brown) stone is small enough to tuck almost anywhere yet capable of quickly sharpening most cutting tools in the field. Includes stone only.



Ceramic File Set

400F



Golden Stone™

308F



 SHARPENERS

190

Ceramic File Set

Spyderco's ceramic files are specifically designed for sharpening small, detailed tools like woodcarving tools, gouges, and dental devices. They are also used by gunsmiths for trigger jobs, deburring, and detail finishing. Available individually or as a set in a suede, snap-close pouch, our ceramic files include round, square, triangle, and slip (teardrop) shapes.

400F — Ceramic File Set with Case

400F1R — Ceramic File Round (sold individually)

400F1S — Ceramic File Square (sold individually)

400F1T — Ceramic File Triangle (sold individually)

400F1SP — Ceramic File Slip (sold individually)

Golden Stone

Shaped like a duck's foot, the Golden Stone is a compact, versatile sharpening device that automatically sets the proper sharpening angle. Hold it by the narrow end and place the scalloped end on a flat surface. Tilting the stone from side to side creates a 20-degree sharpening angle on the outer edges. Just keep the plane of your blade vertical and draw the edge alternately along each side to sharpen. Other features allow easy sharpening of scissors, serrated edges, and pointed objects and its suede carry case also acts as a non-slip tabletop pad.

SpyderCoin™

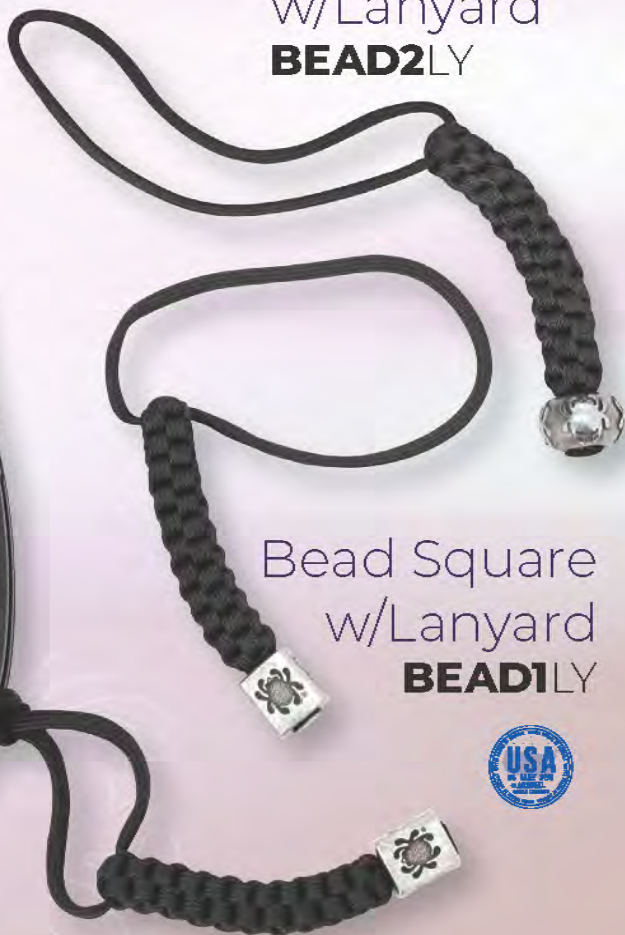
2022

COIN2022

The 2022 SpyderCoin honors Spyderco's unwavering support of our nation's law enforcement and military personnel and their dedication to preserving our way of life. A vivid reflection of our company values, it reminds us that "It is the responsibility of good to stop evil from hurting the innocent," and encourages us to "Never give up," "Never back up," and "Never back down." This antique-nickel-finished coin is custom minted in a unique Reuleaux triangle shape and proudly bears the Spyderco logo and the year "2022."



Bead Round w/Lanyard BEAD2LY



Bead Square w/Lanyard BEAD1LY



ACCESSORIES



Fire Dragon Coin 2022 COINFD

Created to honor the bravery and service of our nation's firefighters, this custom-minted coin reads: "Thank you to the brave men and women who fight the beast every day," and "Support our firefighters." Brilliantly nickel finished and painstakingly enamel filled, this stunning coin also bears the Spyderco "bug" logo and the year "2022." A portion of the sales of every coin benefits the Wildland Firefighter Foundation, an organization that provides immediate financial and ongoing emotional support, advocacy, and recognition to fallen and injured wildland firefighters and their families.



Spyderco Lanyards

Lanyards and fobs are a popular way of accessorizing folding knives and making smaller knives easier to draw. If you're a fan of fobs and lanyards on your knives or other small items, add a touch of Spyderco style to your life with these woven nylon lanyards featuring genuine pewter Spyderco beads. Available in two styles, round or square (0.5-inch bead).



Bug Lapel Pin BUGPIN

Show your Spyderco pride in style with this silver and black enameled pin with the Spyderco "bug" logo.



Spyderco Bead w/Lanyard BEAD5LY

This beautifully cast .92-inch (24mm) diameter pewter bead features a raised "bug" logo on both sides and is paired with a hand-braided black-and-red paracord lanyard. The perfect way to accessorize your favorite Spyderco knife, it also makes a great fob for your keychain.



Wooden Dragonfly™ Knife Kit



WDKIT1

Satisfy your child's curiosity about pocketknives with the Dragonfly 2 Wood Kit. Designed for kids 7 and up, this kit contains everything necessary to build a full-scale wooden Dragonfly 2 that folds and functions like the real thing but does not have sharp edges or a point. The kit assembles in minutes and does not require any tools or glue. This product does not include a pocket clip.



Plastic Delica® Knife Kit



PLKIT1

Teach your kids about knives the safe way and enjoy a fun family project in the process. This all-plastic kit is a reproduction of Spyderco's best-selling Delica 4 folding knife. Designed for ages 7 and older, it can be assembled in minutes without tools or glue and yields a completely safe working model of a Delica 4. Precision molded from glow-in-the-dark plastic, all parts are rounded for safety and designed so the knife can be assembled and disassembled numerous times. This product does not include a pocket clip.



Spyderco Mirror Decals



STK1/STK3

Show your Spyderco pride when you ride with these adhesive "bug" decals. Designed to adhere to the back of the side mirrors on your car, these weather-resistant vinyl decals are 3.25" X 3.25" (8.26 X 8.26 cm) in size and are available both individually and in sets of two. Available in white or red.

ACCESSORIES

192



G-Clip™ GCLIP



The G-Clip is a simple yet versatile sheath mount that provides a wide variety of carry options. It attaches to a sheath with two stainless steel Chicago screw sets and two rubber washers using a T-10 Torx® wrench (not included). The clip features multiple mounting holes that support vertical (handle up or handle down), horizontal, forward, and backward carries. It fits belts up to 1.5 inches wide and also functions as a spring clip for direct attachment to pockets and clothing. The G-Clip attaches to either side of Spyderco sheaths, allowing them to be easily configured for inside-the-waistband carry and either edge-forward or edge-back orientation in all carry positions.

ACCESSORIES



Nylon Pouch Large C12NC

Many of Spyderco's premium folding knives come in high-quality zippered pouches. Also available separately, these 100% American-made pouches are beautifully crafted from durable black nylon and proudly feature an embroidered gold Spiderco "bug" logo. Their plush, padded interiors provide the ultimate in scratch-free protection and their full-length zippers hold your knife safely and securely inside. The large pouch fits knives up to 5.5 inches long when closed.



Nylon Pouch Small C18NC

Featuring the same superior made-in-USA quality as its larger counterpart, our small zippered pouch accommodates knives up to 4.5 inches closed.

SP1 SpyderPac™ Large



SP2 SpyderPac Small



193

SpyderPacs

SpyderPacs are the smart solution for storing, protecting, and transporting your collection of Spyderco folding knives. Made from tough black polyester denier, these durable multi-pocket packs have clear plastic viewing pockets that hold knives securely in place without marring or scratching. Multiple Velcro® closures, an adjustable shoulder strap, and an embroidered gold Spiderco logo complete the package and make the SpyderPac an indispensable accessory for every serious knife enthusiast.



Display Case D01

Display Case

Whether you are a Spyderco dealer or a dedicated collector, our custom-designed display case is the ultimate solution for showcasing your Spyderco knives. The lockable display case is crafted from durable high-impact acrylic and accommodates up to 13 Spyderco knives. Its base features a ball-bearing pivot that allows it to rotate 360 degrees, providing a clear view of the knives from all angles. Ideal for countertop use, it comes complete with 10 each small and large knife cradles, allowing you to easily configure it to fit any combination of knives. For maximum impact, create a freestanding display by combining a display case with our high-quality pedestal base. It offers secure, lockable storage and a handy shelf for catalogs or other literature. The display case and pedestal are available individually or as a set.



Pedestal Base D02



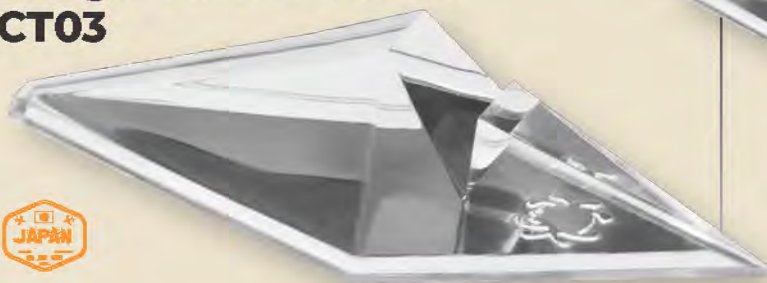
Display Case Pedestal Set D03



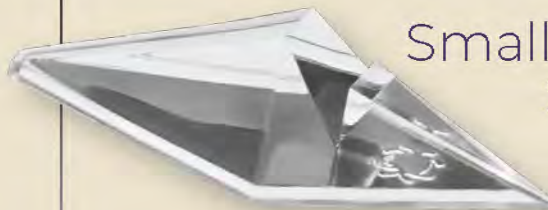
ACCESSORIES

194

Large Knife Stand CT03



Small Knife Stand CT02



Knife Stands

Display your Spyderco knives in style with these clear acrylic diamond-shaped stands. Just place the knife's edge in the notch in the stand to hold it upright and display it proudly. Stands feature a molded Spyderco "bug" logo and are sold in boxes of 24 pieces.



OVERALL: 7.63 in 194 mm
 BLADE: 3.50 in 89 mm
 EDGE: 3.40 in 86 mm
 THICKNESS: 0.118 in 3.0 mm
 GRIND: Full-flat

CONSUMER DIRECT

While most Spyderco products are offered through all our distribution channels, some specialized items are only available through Spyderco.com and the Spyderco Factory Outlet (SFO) store. These consumer-direct products include a variety of Spyderco-branded accessories and collectible items that are sure to appeal to die-hard Spyderco enthusiasts.



Mule Team

In the knife industry a "mule" is a sample knife used for performance testing. Spyderco's Mule Team Series takes this concept a step further by offering the same fixed-blade knife pattern in many different steel variations. This ongoing project allows steel-obsessed knife enthusiasts a unique opportunity to test and evaluate different steels using the same identical design platform. Mule Team blades are furnished without handles or sheaths and are also popular "kit" blades for aspiring knifemakers and hobbyists. Mule Team blades are produced in limited quantities and typically sell out quickly. To learn more about their availability and to become involved in Spyderco's Mule Team community, please visit www.spyderco.com/muleteam.



Spyderco by Vanquest®
Envoy-13™ Messenger Bag
BG01



Spyderco by Vanquest
Envoy-17™ Messenger Bag
BG02



ACCESSORIES

Spyderco by Vanquest Envoy-13

The product of an exclusive co-branding relationship with Vanquest—an undisputed industry leader in high-performance nylon gear—the “Spyderco by Vanquest” messenger bag is a distinctive version of their revolutionary Envoy-13 model. This highly refined fourth-generation design is fully configurable to meet all your everyday carry (EDC) needs. Its high-visibility padded main compartment accommodates laptops or tablets up to 13 inches in size, allows zippered access without opening the flap, and is loop lined to accept dividers and other hook-and-loop accessories. Expertly crafted from state-of-the-art materials including ultra-durable 1000-D and 500-D, Cordura® nylon and YKK® zippers, this versatile design includes 22 strategically located pockets and slots for maximum organization. Collapsible bottle holders at each end accept 32oz (1L) Nalgene® bottles and a concealed carry compartment with a fully loop-lined panel allows instant access. Proudly bearing Spyderco logos on the inside and outside of the flap and on all its high-visibility zipper pulls, this is our idea of the perfect EDC messenger bag.

Spyderco by Vanquest Envoy-17

For those who use larger laptops or just prefer greater carrying capacity, the “Spyderco by Vanquest” Envoy-17 is an “upsized” version of the Envoy-13. Sized to accommodate laptops or tablets up to 17 inches in size, this expertly crafted bag is made with ultra-durable 1000-D and 500-D, Cordura nylon and YKK zippers. It also includes 22 strategically located pockets and slots, a quick-access loop-lined concealed-carry compartment, collapsible bottle holders at each end that accept 32oz (1L) Nalgene bottles, and multiple locations suitable for keeping knives and other everyday essentials at your fingertips. Embroidered logos on the inside and outside of the flap and molded on all its high-visibility zipper pulls proudly proclaim its Spyderco identity.

ACCESSORIES



Spyderco Mug

Black with Red Bugs

MUG01

Quench your thirst for Spyderco style with this beautifully crafted ceramic coffee mug. This 11-ounce mug is black with a contrasting pattern of red Spyderco "bug" logos. The bottom is proudly printed with our motto: "Integrity is being good even if no one is watching.™"



Benshot® Lil' Native Rocks Glass

RG01

Enjoy your beverages in ultimate Spyderco style with this truly unique bar glass. Handcrafted by the father-and-son team at BenShot exclusively for Spyderco, this 11-ounce rocks glass is embedded with a genuine LC200N blade from a Lil' Native back lock knife. The unsharpened blade is further showcased by an etched Spyderco "bug" and logo on the front of the glass. Proudly made in the USA, this is one of the most extraordinary Spyderco accessories we've ever offered.



Spyderco Mug

Red with Black Bugs

MUG02

This 11-ounce ceramic mug is red with a contrasting pattern of black Spyderco "bug" logos. It also features our motto "Integrity is being good even if no one is watching™" printed on the bottom.



Ceramic Mug

"The Edge is a Ghost™"

MUG03

Based on a saying coined by Spyderco founder Sal Glesser, this stylish ceramic mug reminds us of the elusive, ethereal qualities of the sharpened edge. The "Edge is a Ghost" mug is a must-have accessory for every serious Spyderco fan.



Pottery Mug

"The Edge is a Ghost™"

MUG04

For those who prefer a more rustic look, this handsome pottery mug conveys "The Edge is a Ghost" message in traditional style.

Bandanas

These high-quality, extra-large bandanas are 26.5 x 26.5 inches in size and proudly screen printed in three different Spyderco designs—red "bugs" on a black background, black "bugs" on a red background, and crossed Respect Bowies on a black background. Proudly made in the USA, these 100-percent-cotton bandanas are the perfect way to show your Spyderco enthusiasm in style.



BAND3



BAND2



BAND4



BaliYo®
Red/White/Blue

YUS100



BaliYo®

BaliYo Wing
Blue/Gray

YCN102



BALIYO

198

BaliYo

Many knife fans have a special affinity for the Filipino balisong or butterfly knife. Its unique twin-handled design allows it to be spun, flipped, twirled, and manipulated in countless ways, challenging their dexterity and creativity and providing endless hours of fun. Unfortunately, the legality of balisongs is restricted in many areas and practicing with them—even for fun—is not a “socially friendly” activity.

The BaliYo solves that problem by combining the distinctive twin-handled design of a balisong with a high-performance pen instead of a blade. The result is a remarkable skill-based toy that offers all the versatility, creativity, and fun of a balisong in a format that is welcome everywhere.

Spyderco's USA-made heavy-duty BaliYo design features a high-impact central body with a retractable pressurized Fisher® Space Pen® cartridge that makes it a world-class writing instrument. The pen body is flanked by two custom-formulated polymer handles that each rotate 180 degrees on low-friction stainless steel pivots. These weighted, precision-balanced handles can be flipped, swung, twirled, and spun in a variety of patterns, transforming this everyday writing tool into a challenging game of skill.

For novice flippers, our imported BaliYos are a great way of catching the BaliYo bug on a budget. They are slightly lighter and use more economical ink cartridges.

BaliYo Wing

The BaliYo Wing is the latest variation of this dynamic skill-based toy. Its handles feature an extra-wide design with longitudinal slots on each side. These enhanced qualities make the handles easier to grip, separate, and manipulate—especially for novice BaliYo enthusiasts. Like the central pen body, the handles are molded from tough, high-impact plastic and have stainless steel rings at the ends to provide weight and momentum. Sure to provide hours and hours of enjoyment, the BaliYo Wing features blue handles and a gray pen body.

BALIYO



YUS107
BaliYo
Blue/White



YUS113
BaliYo
Brown/
Green



YUS114
BaliYo
Gray/Black



YUS116
BaliYo
Orange/
Blue



YUSRBL
Fisher Space Pen Ink Refill.
Made in USA



YCN100
BaliYo
Black



YCN101
BaliYo
Gray



YCNRBL
Ink Refill.
Made in China

Spyderco Warranty

Spyderco, Inc. conducts its business in an honest, fair, and proper manner. Spyderco products are designed and built for use as cutting and sharpening tools. Use of our products outside the scope of their intended purpose is considered abuse and is not covered by warranty. Like all tools, Spyderco knives require proper maintenance to function properly and are subject to normal wear and tear. Knives and other products put to hard use for extended periods of time may eventually reach the end of their service life and should be retired from use and replaced. This warranty covers all genuine Spyderco products purchased directly from Spyderco, Inc. or through a legitimate reseller, including, but not limited to, knives, sharpeners, and accessories.

Duration of Coverage

This warranty covers the owner of a genuine Spyderco product for the life of the product.

What Does the Warranty Cover/Not Cover?

- Spyderco warrants that all of our genuine products are free from defects in material and workmanship.
- This warranty does not cover loss, theft, or any damages caused by accidents, abuse, misuse, improper handling, alterations, neglect, improper sharpening, normal wear and tear, or repairs performed by any service not authorized by Spyderco, Inc.
- Consequential or incidental damages are not recoverable under this warranty. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation may not apply to you.
- Spyderco's knives are assembled to exacting tolerances by trained technicians, so we discourage end users from disassembling or adjusting our knives. If a knife has been disassembled and reassembled correctly—so as to maintain its proper mechanical function—this warranty remains in full effect. However, if a knife has been disassembled and reassembled in such a way that, in Spyderco's sole determination, the proper mechanical function of the knife has been compromised, it is no longer covered by warranty.
- Spyderco's warranty only applies to original, unaltered Spyderco components. Aftermarket parts and accessories added to your knife are not covered by our warranty, nor are Spyderco components that have been altered or modified in any way. If, in Spyderco's sole determination, the installation of an aftermarket part or the modification of an original Spyderco factory part compromised the proper mechanical function of the knife in any way, the knife is no longer covered by warranty.
- Broken, lost, or bent metal clips are typically not covered by Spyderco's warranty.

Broken molded (integral) clips can be completely removed and replaced with metal clips for a nominal fee. Please see www.spyderco.com for additional information including recommendations for proper clip carry of Spyderco knives with pocket clips. Replacement Clip Kits may be purchased directly through SFO (Spyderco Factory Outlet Store) by calling 800-525-7770 ext. 107 or 303-279-8383, ext. 107 or by e-mail at sfo@spyderco.com.

What Spyderco Will Do

- If your Spyderco product fails to function as it was designed, we will examine its condition upon its return to Spyderco, Inc. and determine the cause of the failure.
- If we determine there is a defect in the manufacture, materials, or workmanship of your Spyderco product, Spyderco, Inc. will repair or exchange that product with the same or similar model or one of equal value. The value of the product will be based on the manufacturer's suggested retail price, as published by Spyderco, Inc.
- If the problem with a returned product is determined to be caused by reasons other than a defect in manufacture, materials, or workmanship, Spyderco, Inc. will determine whether the product can be repaired and provide a free estimate of the repair service cost. Upon authorization and receipt of payment for the repair and return shipping of the product, we will perform the repair.
- If Spyderco is unable to improve the condition of a knife, we will return it to you with the recommendation it be retired from use. All costs associated with shipment of the product are the responsibility of the customer.

Repair Information

Spyderco offers a variety of sharpening and repair services. Depending on the repairs necessary to restore the function of your knife, a fee may be required. Our fees for the most common types of repairs are as follows:

- Blade sharpening (PlainEdge, SpyderEdge, or CombinationEdge) – No charge for the service; \$5.00 for return shipping and handling (of up to four knives).
- Re-grinding of broken blade tip – \$20.00 plus \$5.00 return shipping and handling.
- Re-profiling a chipped or damaged edge or broken serration teeth – Depending upon the condition of the blade, we may be able to re-profile or re-serrate the edge. If so, the fee is \$20.00 plus \$5.00 return shipping and handling. Spyderco does not replace knife blades under any circumstances.
- Removal of integral clip and installation of a metal clip – This only applies to older Spyderco models with integral molded clips. The fee for this service is \$20.00 plus \$5.00 return shipping and handling.
- Reassembly – Knives disassembled by the user can be reassembled to factory specifications provided all the component parts are returned to us or we have stock

of any minor parts that might be missing (i.e. screws, washers, etc.). The fee for this service is \$20.00 plus \$5.00 return shipping and handling.

- Screw loosening – Upon request, Spyderco will loosen screws treated with threadlocking compound. Such knives will be reassembled without treating the screws. We will not completely disassemble knives for our customers. There is no charge for this service, but a \$5.00 fee for return shipping and handling is required. *Fees and return shipping subject to change at any time

- ✓ If your knife requires other services or you have any questions concerning the repair process, please contact us directly:

Toll-free: 800-525-7770 ext. 1
Phone: 303-279-8383 ext. 1
E-mail: customerservice@spyderco.com

Where to Send Your Product for Warranty Consideration and Repair

- ✓ When sending your knife or other product to us for warranty service or repair, please pack it carefully and include a completed Warranty and Repair Form. This form may be downloaded from the warranty page of Spyderco.com and helps you provide all the key information we need to serve you properly, including a detailed description of the problem, how it occurred, and what services you would like or not like performed. Please ensure you provide a company or individual name, a physical return address (no P.O. boxes please), a daytime phone number, and proof of purchase, if available. We recommend shipping by UPS or registered mail to allow you to track and insure your shipment.

Please Ship To:

SPYDERCO, INC.
ATTN: Warranty and Repair
820 Spyderco Way
Golden, CO 80403 USA

*All repair and shipping fees must be paid in U.S. dollars. Payment to be included with the knife may be made in cash or by personal check (U.S. banks only), cashier's check, money order, or credit card. A credit card authorization is included in the Warranty and Repair form.

EDGE-U-CATION®

Changing the Position of Your Pocket Clip

Many Spyderco knives have adjustable clips that allow you to configure them for different carry positions. Some are adjustable for left or right-side tip-up carry, while others offer the flexibility of four-position carry: tip-up or tip-down on the left and right sides.

Although we do apply thread-locking compound (i.e. "Loc-Tite®") to our clip screws at the factory, if you choose to reconfigure your clip, we strongly recommend that you apply fresh thread-locker to all your clip screws when you install it. This will help prevent the screws from loosening over time. Thread-locking compound is available at most hardware, auto supply, and home improvement stores.



200

Get the Proper Tools Before You Begin

Proper tools are critical to good folder maintenance. Before you attempt to change the position of your knife's clip, invest in the correct size of micro screwdrivers, Torx® drivers, and/or hex wrenches for your knife. The exact tools you will need depend upon your specific model of knife and, in some cases, when it was made. As part of Spyderco's commitment to Constant Quality Improvement (C.Q.I.), the clip style and screw types used on some knives have evolved over time. It is therefore impossible for us to provide a comprehensive list of which knives require which clip screw tools. However, generally speaking, a good Spyderco tool kit should include

T-6 and T-8 Torx ("star-shaped") drivers, a small Phillips screwdriver (#1 Phillips), a 1.5mm metric hex-head (aka "Allen") wrench, and a small coin like a U.S. penny or nickel. With these tools, you should be able to adjust just about any Spyderco clip.

Before you attempt to remove any Spyderco clip screw, check to ensure that you have the proper tool for the job. A magnifying glass or loupe will help you examine the screw head closely and choose the correct tool for the job. Also, check the tip of the tool to ensure that it is not worn. Using worn or incorrect tools can easily strip screw heads.

Changing Clips Attached with Screws

Place a folded towel or computer mouse pad on a firm, flat surface. This will protect your knife and keep it from rotating as you work. Place your closed knife on the pad (never work on a knife with an open blade), insert the tip of the tool into the screw head and apply firm downward pressure as you turn counterclockwise to loosen the screw. Make sure that you maintain downward pressure to avoid stripping the screw head. Repeat this process with the other screws until they are all loose, but leave them in the clip holes.

Lift the clip and the screws together and hold the screws in place with your fingertip to avoid dropping them. Apply a small drop of temporary thread-locking compound to the threads of each screw and then align the clip and screws with the handle holes for your preferred mounting position. With the knife again supported by the towel or mouse pad, turn the middle screw until it engages. This will align the clip and make the other screws easier to install. Turn all screws down until snug. Finish tightening them while applying firm downward pressure on the tool to avoid stripping the screw heads.



Changing Wire Clips

Follow the same procedures as described above to loosen the single Torx screw that retains the wire clip. If necessary, apply pressure with your fingertip to the head of the Torx screw on the back side of the knife to prevent it from turning. You may also use a second Torx driver to prevent that screw from turning.

Once the screws have been loosened a few turns (they don't have to be removed completely), lift the wire clip up and remove it from the milled grooves in the handle. Push the screw head on that side of the handle down and turn the knife over. Insert the ends of the wire clip under the screw head on the other side and tighten the screw to hold the clip in place. If desired, you may remove the screw completely and apply Loc-Tite to the threads before completing the installation.



Changing Barrel Bolt Clips

Hold the closed knife over a towel or pad on a table and place your index finger over the head of the barrel bolt. Insert a coin into the slot on the other side of the barrel bolt and, while maintaining firm pressure, turn counterclockwise to loosen it. Remove the bolt assembly completely to move the clip to the opposite side. Place the clip into the recess in the handle and insert the body of the barrel bolt (the larger piece with the internal threads) through the clip hole into the handle. Apply a drop of Loc-Tite or similar product to the threads of the screw and screw it into the barrel bolt body. Using the method described above, tighten the barrel nut with the coin.

With the proper tools and knowledge, you can easily configure the carry of your Spyderco knife to best meet your needs, preferences, and tactics.



Steel Terms

Alloy

A material that is dissolved in another metal in a solid solution; a material that results when two or more elements combine in a solid solution.

Critical Temperature

The temperature at which steel changes its structure to austenite in preparation for hardening.

Corrosion Resistance

The ability of a material to resist deterioration as a result of a reaction to its environment. Provided by the elements Chromium (Cr), Copper (Cu), Molybdenum (Mo), and Nitrogen (N).

Ductility

The ability of a material to be stretched or drawn, or plastically deform appreciably before fracturing. Provided by the element Manganese (Mn).

Edge Retention

The ability of a material to resist abrasion and wear. Provided by the elements Carbon (C), Chromium (Cr), Manganese (Mn), Nitrogen (N), and Vanadium (V).

Grit

The physical size of the austenite grains during austenizing. The actual size can vary due to thermal, time, and forging considerations.

Hardness

The resistance of a steel to deformation or penetration analogous to strength. Provided by the elements Carbon (C), Chromium (Cr), Cobalt (Co), Molybdenum (Mo), Nitrogen (N), and Phosphorus (P).

Hardenability

The ability of a steel to be hardened by a heat treating process. Provided by the elements Manganese (Mn), Molybdenum (Mo), and Tungsten (W).

Heat Treating

A controlled heating and cooling process to prescribed temperatures and limits for the purpose of changing the physical properties and behavior of the metal.

Impact Strength

The ability of a material to resist cracking due to a sudden force.

Laminated Steel

A steel consisting of two or three layers of different types of steel forge welded together. In knife blades, this typically consists of a high-performance central core flanked by more ductile outer layers.

Martensite

A supersaturated solid solution of carbon in BCC Iron. A crystalline structure formed when steel is cooled rapidly. Responsible for the hardness of quenched steel.

Precipitation

The separation of a substance that was previously dissolved in another substance.

Quenching

Soaking of steel that has reached a high temperature (above the decrystallization phase) in a medium of air, liquid, oil, or water to rapidly cool it. Quenching steel creates martensite.

Rockwell Test

A measurement of steel hardness based on the depth of penetration of a small diamond cone pressed into the steel under a constant load.

Tempering

Slow, steady heating of martensite steel to just below recrystallization temperature followed by a controlled consistent cooling phase for the purpose of slightly softening the steel, precipitating carbides, and stress relieving.

Tensile Strength

Indicated by the force at which a material breaks due to stretching. Provided by the elements Chromium (Cr) and Manganese (Mn).

Toughness

The ability of a material to resist shock or impact. Provided by the elements Chromium (Cr) and Aluminum (Al).

Yield Strength

The point at which steel becomes permanently deformed; the point at which the linear relationship of stress to strain changes on a stress/strain curve.

Steels are classified accordingly with the elements used in production. These classifications are, Carbon Steels, Alloy Steels, High-Strength Low-Alloy Steels, Stainless Steels, Tool Steels, and Exotic Steels (non steel).

+ **Carbon Steels** contain varying amounts of Carbon and not more than 1.65% of Manganese and .60% of Copper. There are three types of Carbon Steels, Low (.3% or less), Medium (.4-7%), and High (.8% and up). High Carbon is commonly used for knives.

+ **Alloy Steels** have a specified composition, containing certain percentages of Vanadium, Molybdenum, or other elements, as well as larger amounts of Manganese, Silicon, and Copper than do regular Carbon Steels.

+ **High-Strength Low-Alloy Steels** known as HSLA steels. They cost less than do regular Alloy Steels because they contain only small amounts of the expensive alloying elements. They have been specially processed, however, to have much more strength than Carbon Steels of the same weight.

+ **Stainless Steels** contain a minimum of 13% Chromium. The Chromium provides a much higher degree of rust resistance than Carbon Steels. Various sources site differing minimum amounts of Chromium required to deem a steel as stainless (10-13%). It is important to note, that the amount of Chromium needed can be dependant upon the other elements used in the steel.

+ **Tool Steels** contain Tungsten, Molybdenum and other alloying elements that give them extra strength, hardness, and resistance to wear.

+ **Exotic Steels** are generally accepted as steel, but by definition are not steel. Examples of Exotic Steels include H1, ZDP-189, Talonite, and Titanium.

Steel Elements

The world of steel is fluid and ever-evolving. Steel is very subjective as it relates to knives and knife knuts. There is no clear cut answer as to which is the best steel. We all have different requirements and preferences. All steels are primarily mixtures, or more properly, alloys of iron and carbon.

At Spyderco, we gravitate towards superior products and are committed to using the best materials available at the time. As steel evolves, so do our products. There are over 3,000 different types of steel, each having its own positive and negative attributes. In order to determine your own preferences, it is best to understand the history of steel and how it is made.

Although an exact date of discovery is not known, man has been forging steel for as long as he's been working iron. Ironworkers learned to make steel by heating wrought iron and charcoal (a source of carbon) in clay boxes for a period of several days. By this process, the iron absorbed enough carbon to become true steel.

Iron by itself is a relatively soft metal; it does not hold a good edge. However, if you add carbon, it hardens the iron, making steel. Steel is ideal for making edged tools.

In a very simplified explanation, making steel is like baking a cake. You follow a recipe to achieve the type of cake (steel) that you desire. You begin with flour (iron) and from there you add various ingredients (elements). These added ingredients will determine what type of cake (steel) you end up with. Once you have added all of the additional ingredients (elements), you are left with a batter that is ready to bake (heat treat). Baking (heat treating) is just as much a part of the "recipe" as the ingredients (elements). If not done properly, several properties can suffer. Once baked, you have a new, completely different, finished product. Your cake will forever be a cake; it can never go back to being batter. Of course steel can be re-melted to a molten state, but that simply is the beginning of becoming a new type of steel all over again.

Steel is an alloy made of iron and carbon. Historically, steels have been prepared by mixing the molten materials. Alloying elements are melted and dissolved into molten iron to make a steel. The molten steel is cast into an ingot, which is rolled out (while still hot) and shaped into a sheet. As the steel begins to slowly cool below the critical temperature, things start happening inside the steel. At these elevated temperatures, alloying elements are able to move around in the steel, or diffuse. Different elements diffuse at different rates (the larger the atom, the slower it diffuses). If the alloying contents are too high for some elements to assimilate with, the excess will separate or segregate out of the steel and form inclusions or possibly combine with another element to form large undesirable carbides. These diffusional processes are also controlled by the austenite grain size of the steel – grains are little packets of specifically oriented crystals. Grain boundaries act as barriers to diffusion, the smaller the grains, the more boundaries, and the slower the steel. This limits the performance capabilities of the steel both in corrosion resistance and in wear resistant carbide formation.

Powder Metallurgy has in the past few years become the chosen method of preparation. The difference in the processing of a powdered metal allows for steel chemistries not possible with traditional steelmaking practices. The process starts out the same as wrought steels – alloying elements are added and dissolved into molten iron. Then comes the large difference, the molten steel is atomized (mistified into microscopic droplets) into liquid nitrogen where the steel is instantly frozen, leaving no time for diffusional processes. The chemistry of the resulting powder is identical to that in the molten vat. Additionally, there are no inclusions or large carbides that form. The austenite grain size is the size of the powder at the very largest, which is small. The powder is then cleaned and sorted by size and then the remaining ideal powder is sintered in a hot isostatic press to solidify the steel. Sintering is heating the steel to a temperature just below its melting point and then pressing it together at high pressure to solidify or remove the voids between powder spheres. This allows for drastic changes in the steel chemistry namely in Carbon and Vanadium. A larger volume of the highly wear resistant Vanadium carbides form upon heat-treating. Since Vanadium has a greater propensity to interact with Carbon and form carbides than it does with Chromium, most of the excess Carbon is utilized in the formation of Vanadium carbides. These leave the Chromium free to keep the steel corrosion resistant. The result is a premium steel product with properties of exceptional wear-resistance and good corrosion-resistance.

Heat treating the steel to its critical temperature allows the Carbon atoms to enter into the crystalline molecules of the iron which have expanded due to the heating. Quenching the steel at this point causes the molecules to contract, trapping the Carbon atoms inside. More specifically, the process of hardening steel by heat treatment consists of heating steel to a temperature at which austenite is formed. Austenite has the property of dissolving all the free Carbon present in the steel. Quenching is then used to "freeze" the austenite, changing it to martensite. These treatments set up large internal strains in the steel; these are relieved by tempering (further heating the steel at lower temperatures). Tempering the steel decreases the hardness, strength, and brittleness. It, however, increases the ductility and toughness.

Blade Grinds



Centerline Grind

A blade grind resembling that of a double-edged knife in which the top and bottom bevels meet in the center of the blade's width. Only the bottom edge is sharpened and the spine of the knife is left unsharpened to create a swedge.



False Edge

A sharpened secondary edge on the spine of a blade near the point. If unsharpened, it is called a swedge.



Flat-Saber Grind

A blade ground with flat bevels that extend from the centerline of the blade to the cutting edge. This grind maintains full thickness through a larger portion of the blade for increased strength.



Full-Flat Grind

A blade ground with flat bevels that extend from the spine all the way to the cutting edge. This grind reduces drag during cutting and decreases overall weight.



Hamaguri (Appleseed)

Japanese for "clam" or "clamshell," it describes a blade ground with convex radiused bevels. Also called an Appleseed or Moran grind, it is often produced by grinding on a slack grinding belt.



Hollow Grind

A blade with bevels that are ground with a concave radius. The bevels may extend the full width of the blade (full hollow grind) or only a portion of its width.



Single-Bevel Grind

Also called a chisel grind, this describes a blade that is beveled on only one side. It may be flat or hollow ground.



Swedge

An unsharpened bevel on the spine of a blade near the point. If it were sharpened, it would be considered a false edge. A swedge reduces blade weight, enhances balance, and improves penetration.



Zero Grind

A grind similar to a full-flat grind but without the secondary bevel at the cutting edge. The plane of the bevel continues to create the cutting edge.



Zero-Ground Saber

(Scandinavian or "scandi" grind) similar to a flat-ground saber, but without a secondary bevel at the cutting edge. The plane of the bevel continues to create the cutting edge.

EDGE-U-CATION

Blade Shapes



Assist

A hollow-ground blade with a blunt tip designed to prevent accidental punctures. Designed for cutting webbing, rope, seatbelts, or clothing.



Bowie-Shaped

Named after the legendary Colonel James Bowie, this term has come to describe any number of variations of a blade with a primary cutting edge with a curved "belly" and a clipped point. The clip may be sharpened or unsharpened or may be straight or concave.



Double-Edged

A blade with sharpened edges on both the primary edge and the spine or a symmetrical blade with two sharpened edges, like a dagger.



Drop-Point

A design popularized by the hunting knives of the late Bob Loveless. The spine of the blade follows a subtle convex arc to the point.



Hawkbill

A sharply curved blade sharpened on the concave side. Designed for cutting with a pulling stroke, it is commonly used by commercial fishermen for cutting line, webbing, and netting.



Leaf-Shaped

A blade shape developed and refined by Spyderco. It is similar to a Spearpoint, but not completely symmetrical, and has a more acute point and typically no swedge.



Modified Clip-Point

A blade ground on the spine in an angled or sweeping line downward to meet the point.



Reverse "S"

A blade shape resembling a backwards letter "S" with the tip curving downward and the widest portion of the blade curved in a convex arc.



Sheepfoot

A blade with a blunt rounded tip and a straight cutting edge. The lack of a traditional point reduces the chances of accidental punctures around livestock, inflatable watercraft, and during emergency cutting.



Spearpoint

A symmetrical blade with an equal amount of curve on the spine and the cutting edge. The grind line of the primary bevel and the point both lie on the blade's centerline. Spearpoint blades often feature swedges or false edges on the back of the blade.



Tanto

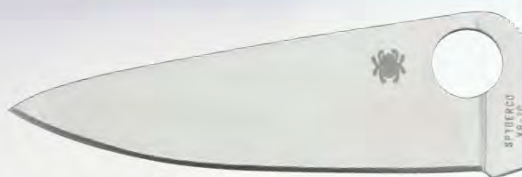
A traditional Japanese tanto was a short knife with a full guard. In its modern form, pioneered by custom knifemaker Bob Lum, it is a knife blade shape with the angular tip style of a Japanese katana (long sword).



Wharncliffe

A blade shape in which the point of the knife tapers downward from the spine to meet a straight cutting edge at the tip.

Edge Grinds



PlainEdge™

A sharpened edge with no serrations or teeth, sometimes referred to as a "smooth" edge.



CombinationEdge™

A blade with an edge that is partially PlainEdge and partially SpyderEdge.



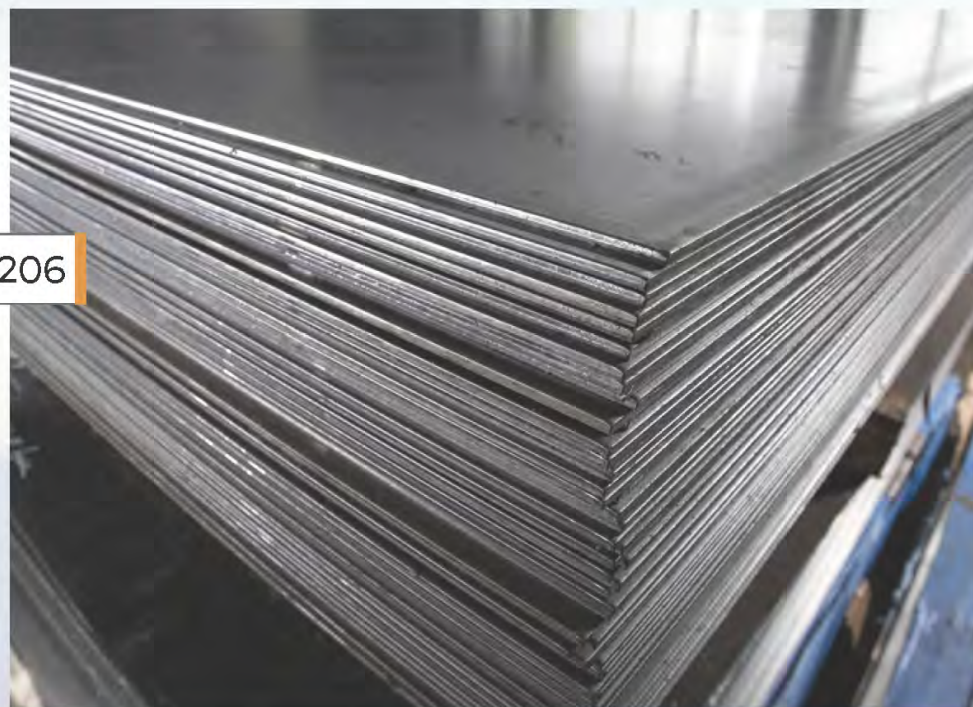
SpyderEdge™

An edge featuring Spyderco's two-step serration pattern consisting of one large and two small serrations. This pattern increases the cutting edge's surface area by up to 24%.



Trainer

A purposely blunted blade that is identical in weight and proportion to its live counterpart and used for training and practice purposes.



Clip Styles



Deep-Pocket Clip

A knife clip designed to mount close to the end of the handle so very little of the knife remains exposed when it is clipped in the pocket.



Integral Pocket Clip

A pocket clip molded as an integral part of the handle rather than a separate component attached with screws. This style of clip was used on early Spyderco models.



Metal Clip

The most commonly used clip on Spyderco knives, metal clips can be made of stainless steel or titanium. They vary in shape, size, and finish to complement specific knife designs. They may be attached to the handle with screws or barrel bolts and often may be adjusted to provide multiple carry options.



Wire Clip

A clip made from formed heat-treated wire that is attached with a screw or barrel bolt. Some wire clips are designed for deep-pocket carry, while others position the knife higher and closer to the pocket's edge.

EDGE-U-CATION

Handle Materials & Terminology



Anodized Aluminum

Subjecting aluminum to electrolytic action to coat it with a protective and decorative film.



Bi-Directional Texturing™

A texture pattern molded into FRN and FRCP handles that consists of opposing graduated steps radiating outward from the center of the handle. It provides a secure, non-slip grip.



Carbon Fiber

Graphite fibers (the size of a human hair) woven together then fused with epoxy resin. A lightweight material with a high level of tensile strength, it has a three-dimensional appearance and is costly to manufacture.



Carbon Fiber/ G-10 Laminate

A durable, aesthetically pleasing material consisting of a surface layer of pure carbon fiber bonded to a base layer of G-10.



FRCP

(Fiberglass reinforced co-polymer) A tough, chemical and heat-resistant material that is extremely lightweight and versatile. An injection-molded co-polyester reinforced with glass fiber, it is unique in that it can be made translucent or transparent and tinted with various colors.



FRN

(Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon) A nylon polymer mixed with glass fiber that can be injection molded. Lightweight and extremely strong, it is used in the manufacture of formed, textured knife handles.



G-10

An epoxy-filled woven glass fiber that is rigid, impervious to temperature changes and chemicals, and can be tinted into different colors. G-10 is an excellent knife handle material.



Kraton®

A high-performance elastomer manufactured by Kraton Polymers used as a synthetic replacement for rubber. Kraton provides the flexibility, high traction, and sealing abilities of natural rubber, but with increased resistance to heat, weathering, and chemicals. Kraton is used in the manufacture of knife handles to provide a comfortable, secure grip.



Micarta®

A composite of linen, canvas, or paper that is impregnated with epoxy resin and formed into sheets or blocks. Often used in knife handles, it is lightweight, durable, and visually appealing. It can be polished or bead blasted to produce different appearances and textures.



Natural Materials

Natural materials such as jigged bone, leather, mother of pearl, abalone, stabilized woods, and stone that are suitable for use in making and embellishing handles.



Peel-ply Carbon Fiber

A carbon-fiber-filled epoxy resin laminate that has a textured protective layer bonded to its surface during manufacturing. After the machining of handle scales, the protective layer is removed to reveal a non-slip, high-traction texture.



Polypropylene

The world's second-most widely produced synthetic plastic, polypropylene is a thermoplastic polymer used in a wide variety of manufacturing applications. It is extremely rugged and resistant to most chemicals and solvents.



Raffir® Noble

Manufactured in Denmark, Raffir is a strikingly beautiful composite material that encapsulates metal mesh in a durable, translucent resin. Raffir Noble combines a smoke-colored acrylic with a mixture of brass and copper mesh. When machined and polished to create knife scales, it reveals a stunning, semi-transparent, three-dimensional pattern with amazing visual depth and character.



Stainless Steel

Steel containing a minimum of 13% Chromium, making the steel resistant to corrosion. The Chromium oxide (Cr₂O₃) in the steel creates a barrier to Oxygen and moisture, thus inhibiting rust formation. Stainless steels are corrosion resistant, but not immune to rust.



Titanium

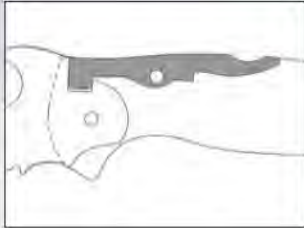
A non-ferrous metal that is lightweight, highly corrosion resistant, and has a high degree of tensile strength. It is ideally suited to use in the handles, liners and other components of folding knives.



Volcano Grip™

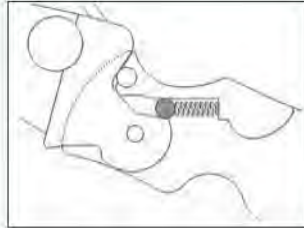
Spyderco's trademarked waffle texture used on several of our FRN handled knife models. It consists of a continuous pattern of small squares with central divots that provide tactile resistance to slipping when gripped in the hand.

Lock & Joint Mechanisms



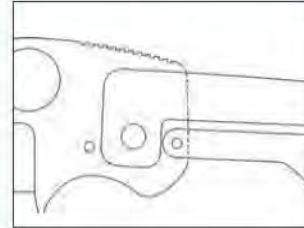
Back Lock

A locking system positioned on the back of the handle that uses a rocker arm that pivots in the center. A lug on one end of the arm engages a notch in the blade's tang to lock the blade open.



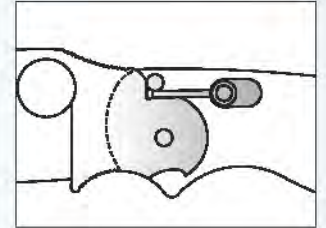
Ball Bearing Lock™

A patented compressive lock that wedges a ball bearing between a fixed anvil and the blade tang. The mechanism also serves as a detent to hold the blade in the closed position.



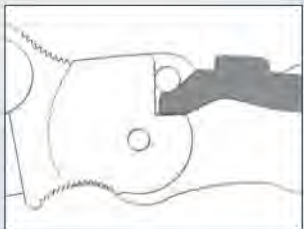
Ball Joint Non-Locking System

Designed by knifemaker Bob Terzuola, this is a slip-joint mechanism that prevents a knife blade from closing through pressure from ball bearings set into spring arms in the handle liners. The Ball Joint also serves as a half-stop for the blade for additional safety.



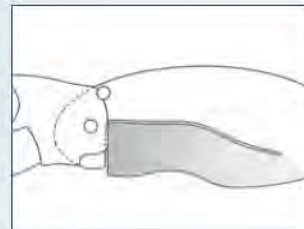
Bolt Action Lock

A locking mechanism designed by Blackie Collins that consists of a spring-loaded bolt that engages on a ramp on the tang of the blade to lock the blade open.



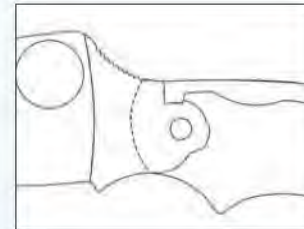
Compression Lock®

A lock mechanism that uses a leaf-like spring from a split liner in the handle to wedge laterally between a ramp on the blade tang and the stop pin (or anvil pin). Developed by Spyderco, it provides extreme lock strength and ease of use.



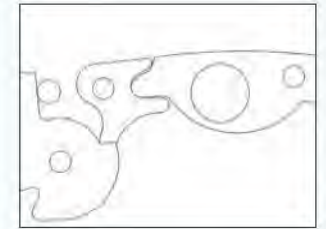
Integral Lock (R.I.L.)

Developed by custom knifemaker Chris Reeve, the Reeve Integral Lock (R.I.L.) is similar to the Walker LinerLock, but uses a lock bar that is integral to one of the handle scales.



Notch Joint

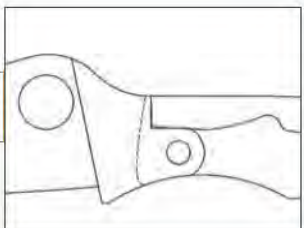
A non-locking joint in which the blade is held open by spring pressure against a notch in the tang.



PowerLock™

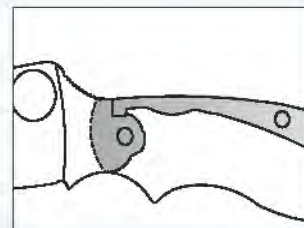
A locking system positioned on the back of the handle using two interacting rocker arms. One of which engages a notch in the blade's tang to lock the blade open.

208



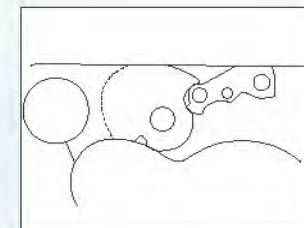
Slip Joint

A non-locking mechanism in which the blade is held open by spring pressure on a flat section on the back of the blade's tang.



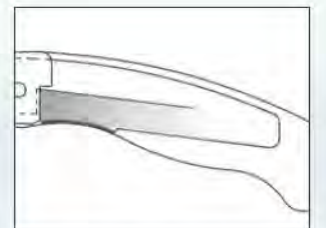
SLIPIT™

A Spyderco non-locking folding knife that opens via one-handed operation and features a pocket clip. SLIPIT blades are held open by spring pressure against a notch in the blade's tang.



Stop Lock

A high-strength, extremely user friendly lock mechanism that releases by lifting a spring-loaded toggle on the spine of the handle.



Walker Linerlock

A locking system developed by custom knifemaker Michael Walker that uses a leaf-like spring split from the liner to wedge laterally against a ramped surface on the tang of the blade.

Steel Elements

Aluminum

Al

13

ALUMINUM

Aluminum is added to steel in very small amounts as a deoxidizer. It is also a grain refiner for improved toughness.

Carbon

C

6

CARBON

Carbon is the most important alloying constituent in steel and is chiefly responsible for the broad range of mechanical properties in steel. Carbon allows the steel to harden and increases edge retention and raises tensile strength and resistance to wear and abrasion.

Chromium

Cr

24

CHROMIUM

Chromium can increase the toughness of steel, as well as the wear resistance. One of the most well known effects of chromium on steel is the tendency to resist staining and corrosion. Steels with 13-percent or more chromium are referred to as stainless steels. Chromium is also a carbide former.

Cobalt

Co

27

COBALT

Cobalt is added to high speed steels to improve hot hardness. It increases strength and hardness, and permits quenching in higher temperatures and intensifies the individual effects of other elements in more complex steels. Cobalt is not a carbide former.

Copper

Cu

29

COPPER

Copper enhances corrosion resistance and may promote precipitation hardening properties. It can be added to lower work-hardening in steels designed for improved machinability and to improve formability.

Manganese

Mn

25

MANGANESE

Manganese increases the hardness penetration of steel in the quench by decreasing the critical quenching speed. This also makes the steel more stable in the quench. It increases hardenability, wear resistance and tensile strength and deoxidizes and degasifies to remove oxygen from molten metal. In larger quantities it can increase hardness and brittleness.

Molybdenum

Mo

42

MOLYBDENUM

Molybdenum increases the hardness penetration of steel and increases high temperature tensile strength. It improves machinability and resistance to corrosion. It is also a carbide former.

Nickel

Ni

28

NICKEL

Nickel promotes an austenitic microstructure. Nickel increases ductility and toughness and reduces the corrosion rate in the active state and is advantageous in acidic environments. In precipitation

hardening steels nickel forms the intermetallic compounds that are used to increase strength. In martensitic steels, nickel, combined with reduced carbon content, improves weldability.

Niobium

Nb

41

NIOBIUM

Niobium is a grain refiner and powerful carbide former (also called columbium). It improves strength and toughness, provides corrosion resistance and improves grain refinement and precipitation hardening.

Nitrogen

N

7

NITROGEN

Nitrogen can be used in place of carbon in the steel matrix. It increases resistance to localized corrosion, especially in combination with molybdenum. The Nitrogen atom will function in a similar manner to the carbon atom but offers unusual advantages in corrosion resistance.

Phosphorus

P

15

PHOSPHORUS

Phosphorous is generally considered to be an impurity in steels. It can be found in amounts up to 0.04% in carbon steels. In hardened steels it can create brittleness. In higher-strength, lower-alloy steels phosphorus can be added up to 0.10% for improving strength, hardness and resistance to corrosion.

Silicon

Si

14

SILICON

Silicon, when used in conjunction with other alloys, can help increase the toughness and hardness penetration of steel and increases strength. It also deoxidizes and degasifies to remove oxygen from molten metal.

Sulfur

S

16

SULFUR

Sulfur is often regarded as an impurity in steel. However, in small amounts, Sulfur improves machinability and chip formation. Sulfur additions are made in proportion to Manganese concentration to control the shape of the Manganese/sulfur formation. Improves machinability when added in minute quantities.

Tungsten

W

74

TUNGSTEN

Tungsten when used in small amounts forms carbides and promotes wear resistance. High amounts combined with chromium gives steel a property known as red hardness. This means that the steel will not lose its working hardness at high temperatures. It adds strength, toughness, and improves hardenability.

Vanadium

V

23

VANADIUM


Vanadium helps control grain growth during heat treatment. By inhibiting grain growth it helps increase the toughness and strength of steel. Vanadium is a powerful carbide former.



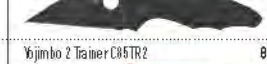


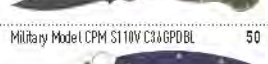

2022 STEEL CHART

	Aluminum Al ¹³	Carbon C ⁴	Chromium Cr ²⁴	Cobalt Co ²⁷	Copper Cu ²¹	Manganese Mn ²⁵	Molybdenum Mo ⁴²
1095	--	0.90-1.03	--	--	--	0.30-0.50	--
154CM	--	1.05	14.00	--	--	--	4.00
20CV	--	1.90	20.00	--	--	0.30	1.00
3Cr 13	--	0.26	12.54	--	0.05	0.35	0.02
420J2	--	0.15	12.00-14.00	--	--	1.00	--
420 Modified	--	0.38	13.60	--	--	0.50	--
425 Modified	--	0.40-0.54	13.50-15.00	--	--	0.50	0.60-1.00
44DA	--	0.65-0.75	16.00-18.00	--	--	1.00	0.75
44DB	--	0.75-0.95	16.00-18.00	--	--	1.00	0.75
44DC	--	1.00	17.50	--	--	0.50	0.50
44DXH	--	1.60	16.00	--	--	0.50	0.80
5160	--	0.56-0.64	0.70-0.90	--	--	0.75-1.00	--
52100	--	0.98-1.10	1.30-1.60	--	--	0.25-0.45	--
7Cr 17	--	0.60-0.75	16.00-18.00	--	--	0.80	0.60
8Cr 13MoV	--	0.80	13.00	--	--	0.40	0.15
9Cr 18Mo	--	0.95-1.10	16.00-18.00	--	--	0.80	0.40-0.70
A-2	--	1.00	5.25	--	--	0.85	1.10
AEB-L	--	0.67	13.00	--	--	0.60	--
ATS-34	--	1.05	14.00	--	--	0.40	4.00
ATS-55	--	1.00	14.00	0.40	0.20	0.50	0.60
AUS-6	--	0.55-0.65	13.00-14.50	--	--	1.00	--
AUS-8	--	0.70-0.75	13.00-14.50	--	--	0.50	0.10-0.30
AUS-10	--	0.95-1.10	13.00-14.50	--	--	0.50	0.10-0.31
BG-42	--	1.15	14.50	--	--	0.50	4.00
Cobalt Special	--	0.95-1.15	15.00-17.00	2.00-3.00	--	0.30-0.50	1.00-2.00
CPM™ 3V	--	0.80	7.50	--	--	--	1.30
CPM 4V	--	1.35	5.00	--	--	0.40	2.95
CPM 9V	--	1.78	5.25	--	--	0.50	1.30
CPM 10V	--	2.45	5.25	--	--	0.50	1.30
CPM 15V	--	3.40	5.25	--	--	0.50	1.30
CPM 20CV	--	1.90	20.00	--	--	0.30	1.00
CPM M4	--	1.40	4.00	--	--	0.30	5.25
CPM® MagnaCut	--	1.15	10.70	--	--	--	2.00
CPM® Cru-Wear®	--	1.15	7.50	--	--	--	1.60
CPM® REX® 45	--	1.30	4.05	8.00	--	0.30	5.00
CPM S30V	--	1.45	14.00	--	--	--	2.00
CPM S35VN	--	1.38	14.00	--	--	--	2.00
CPM S45VN	--	1.48	16.00	--	--	--	2.00
CPM S60V (440V)	--	2.15	17.00	--	--	0.40	0.40
CPM S90V (420V)	--	2.30	14.00	--	--	--	1.00
CPM S110V	--	2.90	15.25	2.50	--	0.40	2.25
CPM SPY27™	--	1.25	14.00	1.50	--	0.50	2.00
Cru-Wear®	--	1.10	7.50	--	--	--	1.60
CTS™ B52	--	0.98-1.10	1.30-1.60	--	--	0.25-0.45	--
CTS B70P	--	1.10	14.00	--	--	0.50	2.00
CTS B75P	--	1.10-1.20	14.00-15.00	--	--	0.50	3.80-4.20
CTS B01	--	0.90	15.50	--	--	0.60	0.30
CTS B01N	--	0.85-0.95	15.00-17.00	--	--	1.00	0.50
CTS B030P	--	1.50	14.00	--	--	0.50	2.00
CTS 204P	--	1.90	20.00	--	--	0.30	1.00
CTS XHP	--	1.60	16.00	--	--	0.50	0.80
CTS 20CP	--	2.20	13.00	--	--	0.50	1.30
CTS 40CP	--	0.95-1.20	16.00-18.00	--	--	1.00	0.75
D-2	--	1.55	11.50	--	--	0.35	0.90
Elmax	--	1.70	18.00	--	--	0.30	1.00
GIN-1	--	0.90	15.50	--	--	0.60	0.30
H-1	--	0.15	14.00-16.00	--	--	2.00	50-1.50
HAP 40	--	1.30	4.00	8.00	--	--	5.00
K390	--	2.47	4.20	2.00	--	0.40	3.80
LC200N	--	0.30	15.00	--	--	1.00	0.95
M-2	--	1.00	4.15	--	--	0.30	5.00
M390	--	1.90	20.00	--	--	0.30	1.00
Maxamet®	--	2.15	4.75	10.00	--	0.30	--
MBS-26	--	0.85-1.00	13.00-15.00	--	--	0.30-0.40	0.15-0.25
Micro-Melt® PD#1	--	1.10	7.75	--	--	0.25	1.60
Micro-Melt® A11 (PMA11)	--	2.45	5.30	--	--	0.50	1.30
MRS-30	--	1.12	14.00	--	--	0.50	0.60
N690Co	--	1.07	17.00	1.50	--	0.40	1.10
D-1	--	0.85-1.00	0.40-0.60	--	--	1.00-1.40	--
PMC27	--	0.60	13.00	--	--	0.50	--
PSF27	--	1.55	12.00	--	--	0.40	0.75
RWL34	--	1.05	14.00	--	--	0.50	4.00
Sandvik 12C27	--	0.60	13.50	--	--	0.40	--
Sandvik 12C27 Mod.	--	0.52	14.50	--	--	0.60	--
SRS-13	--	1.30	13.00	--	--	0.30	2.75
Super Blue Steel	--	1.40-1.50	0.30-0.50	--	--	0.20-0.30	0.30-0.50
Super Gold2	--	1.40	15.00	--	--	--	2.80
SUS 310	--	0.25	24.00-26.00	--	--	2.00	--
SUS405	0.10-0.30	0.08	11.50-14.50	--	--	1.00	--
SUS410	--	0.15	11.50-13.50	--	--	1.00	--
V-Toku2	--	1.00-1.10	0.20-0.50	--	--	--	--
Vascowear	--	1.12	7.75	--	--	0.30	1.60
VG-10	--	0.95-1.05	14.50-15.50	1.30-1.50	--	0.50	0.90-1.20
W-1	--	0.70-1.50	0.15	--	--	0.10-0.40	0.10
W-2	--	0.85-1.50	0.15	--	--	0.10-0.40	0.10
X-15TN	--	0.42	15.55	--	--	0.46	1.70
Z-Max PM	--	2.00	4.00	9.00	--	--	5.00
Z-Wear PM	--	1.15	7.50	--	--	--	1.60
ZDP-189	--	3.00	20.00	Trace	--	0.50	1.40

Nickel Ni ₂₈	Niobium Nb ₄₁	Nitrogen N ₇	Phosphorus P ₁₅	Silicon Si ₁₄	Sulfur S ₁₆	Tungsten W ₇₄	Vanadium V ₂₃
--	--	--	0.04	--	0.05	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0.20	0.02	--	0.020	0.30	Trace	0.60	4.00
--	--	--	0.04	0.41	--	--	0.04
--	--	--	--	1.00	0.03	--	--
--	--	--	--	0.75	0.03	--	0.30
--	--	--	0.04	0.80	0.03	--	0.10
--	--	--	0.04	1.00	0.03	--	--
--	--	--	0.04	1.00	0.03	--	--
0.36	--	--	0.04	0.30	0.03	--	--
--	--	--	--	0.40	--	--	0.45
--	--	--	0.04	0.15-0.30	--	--	--
0.60	--	--	0.03	0.15-0.30	0.03	--	--
0.20	--	--	0.04	0.80	0.03	--	0.14
--	--	--	0.02	0.50	0.01	--	0.10
--	--	--	0.04	0.80	0.03	--	--
--	--	--	--	0.36	--	--	0.25
--	--	--	0.025	0.40	0.015	--	--
--	--	--	0.03	0.35	0.02	--	--
--	--	--	0.04	0.40	--	--	--
0.49	--	--	0.04	1.00	0.03	--	0.10-0.25
0.49	--	--	0.04	1.00	0.03	--	0.10-0.26
0.49	--	--	0.04	1.00	0.03	--	0.10-0.27
--	--	--	--	0.30	--	--	1.20
0.25	--	--	0.03	0.60-0.70	0.01	0.20-0.30	0.20-0.30
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2.75
--	--	--	--	0.80	--	--	3.85
--	--	--	--	0.90	--	--	9.00
--	--	--	--	0.90	--	--	9.75
--	--	--	--	0.90	--	--	14.50
--	--	--	--	0.30	--	0.60	4.00
--	--	--	--	0.55	0.06	5.50	4.00
--	2.00	0.20	--	--	--	--	4.00
--	--	--	--	--	--	1.00	2.40
--	--	--	--	0.50	0.06	6.25	3.05
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	4.00
--	0.50	--	--	--	--	--	3.00
--	0.50	0.15	--	--	--	--	3.00
--	--	--	--	0.40	--	--	5.50
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	9.00
--	3.00	--	--	0.60	--	0.20	9.10
--	1.00	0.10	--	0.50	--	--	2.00
--	--	--	--	--	--	1.15	2.40
--	0.30	--	--	0.15-0.30	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	0.30	--	--	1.00
--	--	--	--	0.30	--	--	1.00-1.50
--	--	--	--	0.37	--	--	0.10
--	--	0.10-0.15	0.03	1.00	0.01	--	--
--	--	--	--	0.30	--	--	4.00
0.35	--	--	--	0.60	--	0.65	4.00
--	--	--	--	0.40	--	--	0.45
--	--	--	--	0.90	--	--	9.30
--	--	--	--	1.00	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	0.45	--	--	0.80
--	--	--	--	0.80	--	--	3.00
6.00-8.00	--	--	0.02	0.37	0.03	--	--
--	--	0.10	0.04	3.00-4.50	0.03	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	6.00	3.00
0.50	--	0.50	--	0.55	--	1.00	9.00
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	0.30	--	6.40	1.95
--	--	--	--	0.70	--	0.60	4.00
--	--	--	--	0.25	0.07	18.00	6.00
--	--	--	0.04	0.65	0.01	--	--
--	--	--	--	1.20	--	1.10	2.35
--	--	--	--	0.90	0.08	--	9.50
--	--	--	--	1.00	--	--	0.25
0.30	--	--	--	0.40	--	--	0.10
--	--	--	--	0.50	--	0.50	0.30
--	--	0.30	--	0.50	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	0.40	--	--	1.00
--	--	--	--	0.50	--	--	0.20
--	--	--	0.03	0.40	0.01	--	--
--	--	--	0.25	0.40	0.01	--	--
--	--	--	--	0.30	--	1.25	1.50
--	--	--	0.03	0.10-0.20	--	2.00-2.50	0.50
19.00-22.00	--	--	--	--	--	--	2.00
0.60	--	--	0.045	1.50	0.03	--	--
--	--	--	0.040	1.00	0.03	--	--
0.25	--	--	0.04	1.00	0.03	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	1.00-1.50	0.20
--	--	--	--	1.20	--	1.10	2.40
0.20	--	--	0.03	0.60	--	--	0.10-0.30
0.20	--	--	--	0.10-0.40	--	0.50	0.10
0.30	--	0.21	--	0.10-0.40	--	0.15	0.15-0.35
--	--	--	0.02	0.23	--	--	0.29
--	--	--	--	--	--	10.00	5.00
--	--	--	--	--	--	1.00	2.40
--	Trace	--	--	0.40	--	0.60	Trace

2022 Image Index

Cat C129GP  124	Delica 4 Lwt Wharncliffe C11FWCBK 14	Emphasis C246GP 121	Insistent C246GP 121
Centofante 3 C66PBK3 107	Delica 4 Lwt Wharncliffe K390 C11FPWK390 15	Endela Lwt C243BK 18	Restricted JaniSong C191GP 95
Alcyone C222GPGY 122	Chaparral Birdseye Maple C152WDP 105	Delica 4 Lwt Zome C11ZFPR 14	Endela Lwt Emerson Opener C243PGW 19
Amalgam C234CFP 98	Chaparral Carbon Fiber C152CFP 106	Delica 4 Stainless C11 17	Endela Lwt K390 C243FPK390 19
Ambitious C148GP 117	Chaparral Lwt C152PGY 107	Delica 4 Titanium Damascus C11TIPD 17	Endela Thin Blue Line C243FPSBKBL 20
Assist Black Blade C79PSBBK 68	Chaparral Raffir Nobel C152RNP 106	Delica 4 Trainer C11TR 16	Endela Thin Red Line C243FPSBKRD 22
Assist Orange C79PSOR 68	Chaparral Sun & Moon C152GSMP 105	Dog Tag Folder Carbon Fiber C188CFBBK 134	Endura 4 Lwt C10BK 4
Assist Salt C97PSYL 79	Chicago C130GP 124	Dog Tag Folder Gen 4 C188ALP 134	Endura 4 Lwt Black Blade C10PSBBK 5
Astute C252GP 122	Civilian C12GS 28	Dragonfly 2 Emerson Opener C28PGWZ 34	Endura 4 Lwt Emerson Opener C10PGW 7
Atlantic Salt Black C89SBK 80	ClipTool Bottle Opener/Screwdriver C175P 127	Dragonfly 2 K390 C28FP2K390 34	Endura 4 Lwt Flat Ground (Colors) C10FP 6
Atlantic Salt Green LC200N C89FGR 79	ClipTool Plain/Serrated C176PS 127	Dragonfly 2 C28PBKZ 32	Endura 4 Lwt Foliage Green C10PSFG 5
Atlantic Salt Yellow C89SYL 80	ClipTool Rescue C209GS 126	Dragonfly 2 Orange C28PORZ 32	Endura 4 Lwt K390 C10FPK390 4
Restricted	ClipTool Scissors C169P 127	Dragonfly 2 CPM S30V Pink C28FPNS30VZ 33	Endura 4 Thin Blue Line C10FPSBKBL 21
Autonomy Black C165GSBBK 93	ClipTool Standard C208GP 126	Dragonfly 2 CPM S30V Pink Black Blade C28FPNS30VBKZ 33	Endura 4 Thin Red Line C10FPSBKRD 23
Autonomy Orange with Safety C165GSOR 93	Cricket C29 30	Dragonfly 2 Salt C28YLZ 81	Endura 4 Lwt Zome C10ZFPR 7
Autonomy Orange C165GSORCG 92	Delica 4 Lwt C11BK 10	Dragonfly 2 Salt Hawkbill C28SYLZHB 81	Endura 4 Stainless C10 9
Autonomy 2 C165GP2 94	Delica 4 Lwt Black Blade C11PSBBK 11	Dragonfly 2 Wharncliffe C28FPWCBKZ 35	Endura 4 Lwt Wharncliffe C10FPWCBK 8
Autonomy 2 Black Blade C165GPBBK2 94	Delica 4 Lwt Emerson Opener C11PGYW 15	Dragonfly 2 Wharncliffe K390 C28FP2WK390 35	Endura 4 Titanium Damascus C10TIPD 9
Bradley Folder 2 C134CFP2 85	Delica 4 Lwt Flat Ground (Colors) C11FP 12	Dragonfly 2 Zome C28ZFPR2 33	Endura 4 Trainer C10TR 8
Bug C133P 136	Delica 4 Lwt Foliage Green C11PSFG 11	Dragonfly Foliage Green G-10 C28GPF 36	GrassHopper C138P 136
Bug Black Stainless C133BK 135	Delica 4 Lwt K390 C11FPK390 10	Dragonfly Stainless C28P 36	GrassHopper Black Stainless C138BK 135
Caly 3.5 C144CFPE 108	Delica 4 Lwt Pink C11FPNS30V 13	Dragonfly Stainless Tattoo C28PT 36	Hargy C08S 30
Canis C248CFP 89	Delica 4 Lwt Pink Black Blade C11FPNS30VBK 13	Drunken C238CFIP 103	HoneyBee C137P 136
Caribbean Leaf C217G 73	Delica 4 Thin Blue Line C11FPSBKBL 20	Efficient C216GP 120	HoneyBee Black Stainless C137BK 135
Caribbean Sheepfoot C217GSF 73	Delica 4 Thin Red Line C11FPSBKRD 22	Efficient Black Blade C216GPBBK 120	Ikuchi C242CFP 99
			Manix 2 C101GP2 64
			Manix 2 Black Blade C101GPBBK2 64
			Manix 2 CPM S110V C101GPDBL2 63
			Manix 2 Lwt Black C101PBK2 61
			Manix 2 Lwt Black Blade C101PBBK2 61
			Manix 2 Lwt Maxamet C101PGY2 62

Manix 2 Ltwt CPM S110V C101PDBL2  63	Native Chief C244GP  58	P'Kal C103GP  90	Salt 2 Black Blade C88BBK2  76	Tropen C237GP  100
Manix 2 Ltwt CPM SPY27 C101PCBL2  60	Pacific: Salt 2 Green LC200H C91FGR2  74	P'Kal Trainer C103TR  90	Salt 2 Yellow C88YL2  76	UK Penknife Drop Point C14PBK3  130
Manix 2 Lightweight Translucent Blue C101PBL2  62	Pacific: Salt 2 Black C91BK2  75	Pochi C254TIP  104	Saver Salt C118SYL  81	UK Penknife Leaf C14PBK  130
Manix 2 XL C95GP2  65	Pacific: Salt 2 Black Blade C91PBBK2  75	Polstar C220PGY  123	Shaman C22YG  59	UK Penknife CPM S110V C14PDBL  131
Manix 2 XL Black Blade C95GPBBK2  65	Pacific: Salt 2 Yellow C91YL2  74	Police Model C107  24	Shaman Black Blade C22YG BK  59	UK Penknife Salt Yellow C14YL  71
Matriarch 2 C12SBK2  28	Para 3 C223GP  45	Police 4 Lightweight C07PBK4  25	Siren C247GP  72	Urban C127PBK  131
Matriarch 2 Emerson Opener Black Blade C12SBK2W  29	Para 3 Black Blade C223GPBK  45	Police 4 Ltwt K390 C07FP4K390  25	Silverax C228CFP  99	Yellowton Sub-Hilt C149GP  85
Matriarch 2 with Emerson Opener C12SBK2W  29	Para 3 Camo C223GPCMO  48	Rescue 3 C14SBK3  69	Restricted SmallFly 2 B02GP2  95	Watu C251CFP  112
McBee C234TIP  104	Para 3 Camo Black Blade C223GPCMOBK  48	Rescue 3 Thin Blue Line C14FSBKBL3  21	Sinock C240CFP  98	Yojimbo 2 C85GP2  87
Military Model C346PE  49	Para 3 CPM S110V C223GPDBL  47	Rescue 3 Thin Red Line C14FSBKRD3  23	SpydieChef C211TIP  72	Yojimbo 2 Black Blade C85GPBBK2  87
Military Model Left-Hand C346PLE  49	Para 3 Maxamet C223GPDGY  46	Rescue 7mm Black C45SBK  69	SpyOpera C295CMP  102	Yojimbo 2 Trainer C88TR2  88
Military Model Black Blade C346PBK  50	Para 3 Ltwt C223BK  44	Rescue 7mm Orange C45SOR  69	Squeak Black C154PBK  132	Yojimbo C253GP  88
Military Model Camo C346PCMO  51	Para 3 Ltwt Black Blade C223PBK  45	Resilience C142GP  118	Squeak Pink C154PPN  132	Yojimbo Black Blade C253GPBK  89
Military Model Camo Black Blade C346PCMOBK51  51	Para 3 Ltwt CPM SPY27 C223PCBL  44	Resilience Ltwt C142BK  118	Stretch 2 Ltwt C90PBK2  25	Aqua Salt Black Blade FB29SBK  146
Military Model CPM S110V C346PDBL  50	Para Military 2 C816P2  40	Resilience Ltwt Black Blade C142BBK  119	Stretch 2 Ltwt Straight Spine K390 C90FP2K390  25	ARK FB35PBK  145
Native 6 C41GP5  57	Para Military 2 Black Blade C816PBK2  41	Resilience Ltwt CPM S35VN C142BL  119	Subvert C239GPOR  85	Bow River FB44GP  138
Native 6 CPM S110V C416PDBL5  56	Para Military 2 Brown Micarta CPM CRU-WEAR C81MPCW2  40	Roadie C181P  133	SwayBack C24YTIP  84	Enuff Clip Point FB31PBK  141
Native 6 Fluted Carbon Fiber C41CFEP5  57	Para Military 2 Camo C816PCMO2  43	Roc C177GP  86	Tasman Salt 2 Black C10ASBK2  78	Enuff Leaf FB31PBK  141
Native 6 Ltwt C41BK5  54	Para Military 2 Camo Black Blade C816PCMOBK2  43	RockJumper C254BK  27	Tasman Salt 2 Yellow C10ASYL2  78	Enuff Salt FB31SYL  147
Native 6 Ltwt CPM S110V C41PDBL5  56	Para Military 2 Left-Hand C816PLE2  41	Sage 1 G-10 Gray Maxamet C123GPGY  108	Techno 2 C158TIP2  84	Enuff Sleepfoot FB31SBK  141
Native 6 Ltwt CPM SPY 27 C41PCBL5  53	Para Military 2 Maxamet C816PDGY2  42	Sage 5 C123CFPCL  109	Tenacious G-10 C122G  116	Fish Hunter FB40SYL  147
Native 6 Ltwt Black Blade C41BBK5  54	Para Military 2 CPM S110V C816PDBL2  42	Sage 5 Ltwt C123PBK  109	Tenacious Black Blade C1226BBK  116	Genzow HatchetHawk H02  150
Native 6 Ltwt Maxamet C41PGY5  55	Pattadesse C257GP  112	Salt 2 Green LC200H C88FGR2  75	Tenacious Ltwt C122BK  114	Jumpmaster 2 FB24SBK2  146
Native 6 Ltwt Pink C41PPN5  55	Paysan C238TIP  103	Salt 2 Whamcliffe Yellow C88PWYCL2  77	Tenacious Ltwt Black Blade C122BBK  114	Moran Drop Point FB02P  140
Native 6 Salt Yellow CPM MagnaCut C41PYL5  71	Persistence C134GP  117	Salt 2 Whamcliffe Green LC200H C88FGR2  77	Tenacious Ltwt CPM S35VN C122PBL  115	

Glossary

ABS

A black amorphous thermoplastic polymer with high impact strength.

Ambidextrous

Using both hands with equal ease. Pertaining to knives, it is a knife that can be operated equally well with both the left and right hand.

Anodize

To subject a metal to electrolytic action as the anode of a cell in order to coat with a protective or decorative film.

Austenite

A solid solution of carbon or of carbon and other elements in gamma iron, having a face-centered cubic lattice at all temperatures.

Austenitic Steel

A major class of alloy steel, especially stainless, composed primarily of austenite. Unlike martensitic steels, which are hardened through heat treating, austenitic steels work harden.

Baliti

A skill-based by inspired by the Filipino ballroom ("butterfly") knife that combines a high-performance pen and two handles that each rotate 180 degrees. With practice, the weighted, precision-balanced handles can be flipped, swung, twirled, and spun in a variety of patterns, transforming an everyday writing tool into a fascinating game of skill.

Bead Blasted

A finish achieved by bead blasting, a form of abrasive blasting that uses fine glass beads as an abrasive medium. Abrasive blasting is the operation of forcibly propelling a stream of abrasive material against a surface under high pressure to smooth, roughen, shape, or clean a surface.

Bolster

A piece of metal, generally nickel silver or stainless steel, that is located at one or both ends of a folding knife handle.

Boltaron

A recycled ABS/acrylic PVS extruded alloy sheet material used for making sheaths. A moldable thermoplastic, it has excellent impact strength and is resistant to chemicals and abrasion. Similar to Kydex®

Carbide

A hard, sharp carbon/iron material typically used in tools for the machining or drilling of steel. Spyderco uses carbide to make the glass-breaker tip of the C79 Assist model.

Chisel

A small scallop or cutout between the cutting edge and the recess of the blade that allows the edge to be sharpened all the way to the shoulder of the recess. See also "Finger Chisel."

CLIPIT®

Spyderco's trademarked term for their line of folding knives that feature a pocket clip.

Clip Joint

A non-locking, clip-carried folder specifically designed for two-handed operation. Unlike SLIPIT knives, ClipJoints cannot be opened one-handed.

Cobra Hood

A machined flange or shroud positioned over the Spyderco round opening hole on the spine of a blade. It provides increased surface area and a positive purchase when opening the blade one-handed. Ideal for use with gloved hands, this feature is currently used on Spyderco's C79 Assist rescue knife.

Corrosion

A process in which a solid, especially a metal, is eaten away and changed by a chemical reaction.

C.Q.I.

Constant Quality Improvement—a process Spyderco applies to product design and manufacture in which changes and refinements are continually made to existing models, improving ergonomics, materials or manufacturing techniques.

Cubic Boron Nitride (CBN)

The second-hardest material after synthetic diamond, CBN is synthesized from hexagonal boron nitride under conditions similar to those used to produce synthetic diamond from graphite. As an abrasive, its primary advantages are its high thermal stability and chemical resistance, allowing it to maintain its hardness at high temperatures. This makes it ideal for machining ferrous materials.

Damascus Steel

A steel produced by forge welding layers, rods, or strands of steel to create a homogeneous piece. Nonferrous metals are sometimes also included in this process. After final shaping, parts made from Damascus steel are typically etched to highlight the steel's pattern.

David Boye Dent

Custom knife maker David Boye removed a small arc or "dent" of metal from the lock bar lever of his knives. This modification, adopted by Spyderco, reduces the possibility of gripping the handle hard enough to depress the lock bar and accidentally unlock the blade during use.

Detent

A minute divot or dimple machined into the tang of a folding knife blade. A ball bearing seated in the surface of the LinerLock or Compression Lock drops into the detent hole when the knife is in the closed position to hold the knife blade closed inside the handle.

Diamond Coating

The mechanical entrapment of diamond crystals into a metal substrate. Used in the production of sharpening devices, this process is done by depositing metal, layer by layer, from a plating solution until enough material is built up around the diamond crystals to hold them in place.

DLC Coating

DLC (Diamond-Like Carbon) is a mixture of sp² (graphite) & sp³ (diamond) used for coating blades and parts to make them non-reflective and increase their wear resistance and corrosion resistance.

EDC

An acronym for "everyday carry," indicating a knife that is carried and used daily.

Embellishment

A term used to describe personalized engraving or additional ornamentation added to a knife after it is manufactured.

Emerson Opening Feature

A blade opening device invented and patented by Ernest Emerson of Emerson Knives. It consists of a hook protruding from the blade's spine that catches the edge of the pocket when the knife is drawn to automatically open the blade.

Ergonomics

An applied science concerned with designing and arranging things people use to maximize safety and efficiency. Knives that are designed to be comfortable and less fatiguing to use are considered "ergonomic."

False Edge

Originally a term that referred to the upper edge of a sword that faced back toward the user and was used in reverse or "back" cutting tactics. When applied to knives, it refers to a section of sharpened edge on the back of the knife near the tip. It is sometimes used interchangeably with "swedge" to describe an unsharpened bevel on the back of the blade.

Finger Choil

A cutout or scallop in the profile of a knife at the juncture of the handle and blade that provides a purchase for the finger when gripped. On non-locking SLIPIT knives, this feature also helps prevent accidental blade closure during use.

Flash Batch™

A new knife design not previously produced by Spyderco, a Flash Batch is a limited edition production run with each knife in the run individually numbered. Once manufactured, Flash Batch models will not be produced again.

Flipper

A small integral tab near the tang of a folding knife blade that extends from the back of the handle when the knife is closed. Invented by custom knife maker and Cutlery Hall of Fame member Kit Carson, it provides leverage that allows the blade to be opened with a stroke of the index finger.

G-Clip

An adjustable thermoplastic clip affixed to fixed-blade sheaths to support a variety of carry positions on the belt, waistband, or other locations.

Guard (aka Handguard)

A protrusion or expansion at the juncture of the handle and blade of a knife that helps prevent the user's hand from slipping forward onto the edge.

High Alumina Ceramic

The compound used in the manufacture of Spyderco sharpening stones. It consists of a ceramic-bonding agent mixed with alumina particles (synthetic sapphires) that is shaped then kiln fired at temperatures in excess of 3000 degrees F.

Inlay

To ornament an object by embedding a piece of a different material in it, flush with its surface, or the piece of material inlaid into an object.

Jimping

Grooves on the edge of the tang, spine, or other surface of a knife that provide texture for increased control during use.

Kick

The unsharpened portion on the underside of a knife blade adjacent to the edge. The kick prevents the edge from touching the inside of the handle when closed.

Kraton

A high-performance elastomer manufactured by Kraton Polymers used as a synthetic replacement for rubber. Kraton provides the flexibility, high traction, and sealing abilities of natural rubber, but with increased resistance to heat, weathering, and chemicals. Kraton is used in the manufacture of knife handles to provide a comfortable, secure grip.

Kydex

A thin thermoplastic material commonly used for firearm holsters and knife sheaths. It can be easily heat formed, yet is flexible, durable, and resistant to perspiration, chemicals, oils and solvents.

Lanyard

A cord passed around the neck, wrist, or other anchor point for holding a knife or other object.

Lanyard Hole

A small hole in a knife's handle through which a cord or lanyard may be threaded. Lanyards provide additional security during use of a knife and help prevent dropping or loss, especially around water.

Liner

A thin, flat metal plate that provides the primary structure for the handle of a folding knife. Liners are typically used in pairs.

Martensitic Steel

A steel composed primarily of martensite, a crystalline structure created when the steel is subjected to a heat-treating process in which it is heated to critical temperature and rapidly cooled or quenched to harden it.

MDLLE

An acronym for Modular Lightweight Load-carrying Equipment—the current system of load-bearing equipment used by military and law enforcement personnel. It consists of a grid of nylon webbing that allows the modular attachment of pouches and other equipment to achieve customized mission-specific configurations.

Nesting

The practice of machining a recess into 6-10 or other handle scale material to inlay the liners and lock mechanism. Nesting increases structural strength while reducing the overall thickness of the handle.

Nonferrous

Relating to or denoting a metal other than iron or steel.

Obverse

The side of a coin or medal bearing the head or principal design. When applied to knives, it is the side of the knife visible when viewed edge down with the point facing to the left.

OpFocus®

Short for "operational focus," a term coined by Spyderco that is roughly synonymous with "tactical." It is also the name of our professional purchase program for military, law enforcement, and first-responder personnel.

Phosphor Bronze Washers

Washers placed over a knife's pivot pin between the scales or liners and the blade. They are made of phosphor bronze alloy, which provides a low-friction bearing surface for smooth operation.

Pommel

The knob or expansion found at the butt end of a knife handle.

Powdered Metallurgy

An advanced manufacturing process that uses a high-pressure gas to atomize molten steel into a spray that rapidly cools it into a fine powder. This prevents the alloys within the steel from segregating and ensures an exceptionally fine, uniform grain structure. The powdered steel is then re-heated in high-pressure containers to create ingots that are rolled to toughen the steel and mill it into finished form.

Reverse (aka Pile Side)

The side of a knife opposite the obverse side. It is visible when the knife is viewed edge down with the point facing to the right.

Satin Finish

An attractive finish applied to metal that involves using an abrasive to create a series of fine parallel lines across the material's surface.

Scale

A slab of material used as part of a knife handle. Handles typically have two scales that are riveted, screwed or bonded to the tang of the blade.

Skeletonized Liners

Metal folding knife handle liners that feature a series of holes (skeletonizing) that reduces their weight while maintaining strength and rigidity.

SLIPIT

A Spyderco non-locking folding knife that opens via one-handed operation and features a pocket clip. SLIPIT blades are held open by spring pressure against a notch in the blade's tang.

SLIPoint

A non-locking mechanism in which the blade is held open by spring pressure on a flat section on the back of the blade's tang.

Sprint Run™

A limited, one-time-only production of a specific knife design or variant.

Spyderco Trademark Round Hole

A round hole in a knife blade that is used for ambidextrous one-handed opening of the blade.

In fixed-blade knives, the hole is a visual symbol of the Spyderco brand.

Spyder-Drop Opening

A one-handed opening method that involves grasping the closed blade of a folding knife near the pivot pin and swinging the handle down to open the knife. It is best accomplished with a Spyderco knife, using the Spyderco Round Hole to achieve a secure grip.

Stepped Pivot

A folding knife pivot that features right-angle "steps" or shoulders between sections of different diameters. Most commonly, the center of the pivot is larger in diameter than the two ends. This pivot style provides increased strength and ease of assembly during manufacturing.

Stonewashed Finish

As it applies to knives, a dull matte finish on a metal part produced by a tumbling or vibratory process using a coarse polishing medium.

Swedge

A beveled section on the spine of a blade that reduces weight, adds style, and provides a more acute point. Unlike a false edge, a swedge is unsharpened.

Tang

The portion of a blade that connects to the handle or serves as the foundation of the handle of a knife or, in folders, the attachment point of the blade to the handle.

Tip-Up/Tip-Down

Terms of reference that describe the position of the blade of a closed knife when it is clipped to a pocket. The attachment of the clip to the handle of the knife determines whether it is positioned tip-up or tip-down.

Tumbled Finish

A surface finish applied to a component by tumbling it with various types of polishing media.

Zome

Zome (pronounced "zoh-may") is a class of Japanese handicrafts that specializes in dyeing textiles using dyes derived from plants, flowers, fruit, and other natural sources. Spyderco's Zome knife handles use a technique similar to traditional *hiki-zome* (brush dyeing) to hand brush various colors of dye onto the handles to create distinctive, one-of-a-kind patterns.



 **Spyderco.**



SPYDERCO, INC.
820 Spyderco Way
Golden, CO 80403 · USA
Toll Free: 800-525-7770
Local 303-279-8383
www.Spyderco.com